





Class E 176

Book .A<sup>1</sup> 42

PRESENTED BY

---











1  
BIOGRAFIZ

OV 32

102  
1868

P R E Z I D E N T S

32 OV

YUNITED STATS

2  
1  
3  
KOMPELD BE F. G. ADAMZ.

SINSINGTI.  
LOWLI BRUERZ, FONETIK PUBLIKERZ.  
1856.

E 176  
.1  
A 42

## INDEXS.

1.—JØRJ WOŚIŲTØN, —	Paj 11.
2.—JON ADAMZ, —	33.
3.—TOMAS JEFERSON, —	53.
4.—JØMZ MADISON,	73.
5.—JØMZ MONRØ,	91.
6.—JON KWINSI ADAMZ,	105.
7.—ANDRØ JAKSON,	127.
8.—MARTIN VAN BUREN,	143.
9.—WILYAM HENRI HARISON,	151.
10.—JON TØLER,	171.
11.—JØMZ NOKS PØK,	179.
12.—ZAKARI TØLØR,	187.
13.—MILØRD FILMØR, —	203.
14.—FRAJKLIN PERS, —	209.

---

Enterd akørðin tu Akt ov Kongres in ðe yer 1854,

BÆ LOJLI BRUØERZ,

In ðe Klerks Ofis ov ðe Distrikt Kort ov Ohjo.

---

*Engl.  
Chas. S. Davis  
July 13 23*

## PHONETIC SPELLING.

THERE at present exists the greatest disparity between the spelling and the pronunciation of a word, the literary result of which is, that no one can tell the spelling of an unknown word from its sound, or its sound from its spelling. And the moral or educational result is manifest, that there is no way of teaching to read English but by pointing to a word and telling its sound, or of teaching to spell but by making the pupil commit to memory the names of the several letters of which a word is composed. In consequence of this great difficulty in learning to read and spell, a very large number of the people of both England and the United States, grow up without being able to read or write.

With a view of remedying this serious evil, which is a disgrace to the scientific progress of this nineteenth century, it is proposed to revise the English alphabet, rejecting three letters (c, q, x,) and adding twenty, whereby an alphabet of forty-three letters is furnished, which will allow of every word being spelled as spoken, and—what is of infinitely greater importance in an educational point of view—which will permit every sign to be invariably used in the same sense under the same circumstances, so that not only will the sight of a word instantly recall its sound, but the sound will immediately suggest the proper letters to be used in spelling. The use of such an alphabet and style of spelling, in our primary schools, will lessen the labor of the instructor in teaching to read, more than one half; and the pupil will become a good reader in one-fourth of the time required by the old alphabet. In consequence, too, of the peculiar construction of the alphabet, it also results that the pupil who first acquires the art of phonetic reading, finds very little difficulty in mastering the old or romanian orthography; to such an extent is this true, that phonetic pupils become good readers in both styles in less time than is required to become proficient in the old alone.

For a scientific explanation of the principles on which this alphabet has been constructed, see the *Guide to Phonetic Reading*; for the practical application of the system in teaching to read, see the *First, Second and Third Phonetic Readers*; for the mode in which the transition from phonetic to romanian reading may be made, see the *Transition Reader*.

# PHONETIC ALPHABET OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Each letter has the sound of the *italicized* letter or letters in the illustrative words.

Letters.	Illustrative Words.	Name.	Letters.	Illustrative Words.	Name.
----------	---------------------	-------	----------	---------------------	-------

## Long Vowels.

E e	.....eel	.....e
E e	.....earth	.....e
Æ æ	.....ale	.....a
A a	.....air	.....a
Ä ä	.....arms	.....ä
Ö ö	.....all	.....ö
Ō ō	.....oak	.....ō
Ŭ ŭ	.....ooze	.....ŭ

## Short Vowels.

I i	.....ill	.....it
E e	.....ell	.....et
A a	.....am	.....at
Ä ä	.....ask	.....at
O o	.....on	.....ot
U u	.....up	.....ut
Ŭ ŭ	.....wood	.....ut

## Diphthongs.

Æ i	.....ice	.....i
Ö ö	.....oil	.....ö
Ŭ ŭ	.....owl	.....ŭ
Ŭ ŭ	.....dupe	.....ŭ

## Coalescents.

Y y	.....yea	.....y
W w	.....way	.....w

## Breathing.

H h	.....hay	.....h
-----	----------	--------

## Explosives.

P p	.....pole	.....p
B b	.....bowl	.....b
T t	.....toe	.....t
D d	.....doe	.....d
Ç ç	.....cheer	.....ç
J j	.....jeer	.....j
K k	.....king, came	.....ka
G g	.....game	.....ga

## Continuants.

F f	.....fear	.....f
V v	.....veer	.....v
Þ þ	.....thigh	.....iþ
Ð ð	.....thy	.....ða
S s	.....seal	.....es
Z z	.....zeal	.....za
Σ σ	.....shall	.....iσ
Ʒ ʒ	.....vision	.....ga

## Liquids.

R r	.....rare	.....ur
L l	.....lull	.....el

## Nasals.

M m	.....main	.....em
N n	.....none	.....en
Ŋ ŋ	.....sing	.....iŋ

¶ The marks of punctuation are the same as in the old orthography, excepting the following changes and additions: the mark of interrogation ? is placed before the first word in a sentence that indicates a query, ? at the end of a sentence indicates doubt; ? laughter; ! surprise; ; sorrow; the inverted ' signifies the omission of a letter.

## Rules of Accent.

1. Words of two syllables are accented on the first.
2. Words of three or more syllables are accented on the third from the end; *Unless* the last syllable *but one* contain a long vowel or diphthong, or the *last* syllable begin with *f*, *z*, or *v*.—in which cases the accent falls on the last syllable *but one*.

Exceptions to these rules are marked with the sign ' placed over the vowel to be accented. Words wholly printed in capitals, and French words, (which have no regularly accented syllables,) are not thus marked.

## P R E F A C E .

IF the following sketches make but little addition to what has already been written of their subjects,—which, indeed, they do not pretend to do,—they are, at least, designed to re-present, in convenient form, and in concise style, a valuable historical record; and one of which Americans are apt to know too little.

The present is a time when *American feeling* is rampant; *knowledge* should keep pace with this feeling; we ought to have our faith well grounded; and as essential in the education of our youth, they should be well instructed in all that pertains to the history of those wise men who framed our Government; and of those who have been honored with the high and responsible duty of administering its laws and precepts. This has not been so, sufficiently, formerly.

Take almost any company of our latter day patriots, —whether at the polls or in their secret conclaves so much talked about,—and not a few of them may be found who know no more of the history of their country,



and who appreciate its institutions no better than the son of Erin who has but just "declared his intentions." The writer is not entirely with the American party; "so far as he understands its principles," he questions its soundness, even in the out-of-the-way place of a preface; he would say nothing, however, in any place in derogation of what are legitimate American principles. He speaks now only in behalf of American education,—an education which shall imbue the hearts of American citizens with a love of American institutions, founded on a just understanding of them.

And to such an education the study of American biography is essential—the study of the lives of American great men, of those who framed our Government, and of those who have been exalted to high stations in its administration; if these have not been all great men, we should instruct our youth how their fathers have been unfaithful to their country in confiding the administration of its government to unworthy men.

The Constitution of the Spartan republic, though defective in many respects, existed nearly six hundred years; and the permanence of that republic must be attributed, more than to any other cause, to the fact that Spartan youth were early taught to understand and reverence its Constitution; and to adore the memory of its great originator; and the memory of the long line



of patriotic great men who had preserved it and handed it down to them inviolate. Of all the institutions of Lycurgus, the education of the youth of the republic was that on which the great legislator bestowed the most particular attention. They were thoroughly taught the constitution, and laws, the powers of the several functionaries of the state, and the defined duties and rights which belonged to the governors, magistrates, and citizens. Our own system of education should not be defective in this respect.

The civil history of our country is not so well understood as its martial history. History in general is but the record of wars and bloodshed; of the success of one tyrant in crushing another; or of despotism trampling upon the rights of humanity. But our peaceful political revolutions, or changes in public policy, as they are brought about by successive Presidential administrations, present no records of sanguinary strife; they present material for a higher order of history.

This little compilation, it is hoped, will aid somewhat in the work of historical and political education. But it falls far short of that course of reading which every American youth should pursue in this connection; it may, however, serve as an outline, which will be readily enlarged upon by inquiring minds, aided by the instruction of friends.

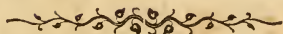
To the unphonetic reader there will be a slight obstacle to the convenient perusal of this book; but the writer, —and also its publishers—are as firm advocates of phonetic truth, as they are friendly to the free institutions of their country; and this publication bears witness of their fidelity to both.

F. G. A.





# De Presidents.



## JØRJ WOΣIŦTON.

**J**ØRJ WOΣIŦTONZ faderz nam woz Θgústin W  
ington. He woz an ekselent fader—sug a fader az  
litl böz qr blest wið. Ov kòrs he luvd Jørj tenderli.  
Hwot he wiðt most woz tu sē hiz bē bekúm a gud and  
trø man. And “ðe gjld iz fader ov ðe man.” Θgústin  
Wofington nu ðis—he nu ðat if he kud inspír Jørj wið  
a luv ov el ðat iz gud and nobl hwjl he woz yet a gjld,  
so ðat he jūd mak vertyu ðe røl ov hiz kondukt, hwj  
ðen ðe man Jørj wud be a *man* indéd. He pønted  
st tu him ðe gud ov dōiŋ wel,—ðe evil ov dōiŋ il.

“Bē jenerus, mj litl sun,” sed he. “Kum wið mē; j wil  
jo yw hē ðe Gud Fader iz jenerus tu us.” ða went tu  
ðe ergard. ðar ða wēr prezénted wið a fīn sjt indéd.  
ðe hol ert, az fqr az ða kud sē, woz strød wið frøt:  
and yet ðe trez wēr bendiŋ under ðe wat ov aplz, hwig



hun in klusterz lyk graps, and vanli ströv tu hjd ðar blufiñ ęęks behjnd ðe gren levz. "Nş, Jorj," sed hiz fqðer, "luk her, mj sun, dont yø remémber hwen yør gud kuzin bret yø ðat fjn lqřj apl last sprin, hş ħardli j kud prevál on yø tu divjđ wiđ yør bruderz and sisterz; ðo j promist yø ðat if yø wud but dø it, God, ðe giver ov el tinqz, wud giv yø plenti ov aplz ðis føl."

Pør Jorj kud not sa a wurd, but hun dşn hiz hed, and lukt kwjt konfúzd, hwjl wiđ hiz litl naked toz he skraçt in ðe soft grşnd.

"Nş luk up, mj sun," kontinyud hiz fqðer, "luk up, Jorj, and se hş riçli ðe blesed God haz mad gud mj promis tu yø. Hwaréver yø turn yør jz, yø se ðe trez loded wiđ fjn frøt, meni ov ðem indéd brakiñ dşn; hwjl ðe grşnd iz yet kuverd wiđ melø aplz, mør ðan yø kud et, mj sun, in el yør lřftjm."

Jorj lukt in sjlens on ðe wjd wildernes ov frøt. He se ðe bizi numinğ bez, and herđ ðe ga nots ov ðe hapi bęrdz; ðen listiñ hiz tær-fild jz tu hiz fqðer he softli sed, "Wel, pq, onli forgiv me ðis tjm, and se if j ever be sø stinji eni mør."

¶Hwot duz ðe stori ov ðe haçet şø. Ðat Jorj luvd trøð. ¶Hwj did n't Jorj lern tu tel lřz az uðer bøz dø. Hş rqr it iz tu fřnd a bø høz *wurd iz şyr*. It iz onli

n̄s and ðen yø fĳnd wun. “Trøð, Jørj,” sed Ȭgústin Wošington, “iz ðe luvliet kwoliti ov yøð. ꝥ wud řĳd fiŧti mĳlz, mĳ sun, tu se ðe b̄ h̄oꝝ h̄art iz so *onest*, and hiz lips so *pur*, ðat we ma depénd on everi wurd he sez.”

“Pq,” sed Jørj, veri seriუსli, “¿d̄o ĳ ever tel ĳz.”

“N̄o, Jørj, ĳ ðanĳ God yø d̄o not, mĳ sun; and ĳ reĳós in ðe hop ðat yø never wil. At lest yø řal never, from me, hav k̄oꝝ tu be gilti ov so řamful a řĳnĳ. Meni parents, indéd, d̄o drĳv ðar ĳĳldren tu ðis vĳl praktis, bĳ b̄rbarusli betĳn ðem f̄er everi litl f̄elt; hens, on ðe nekst oféns, řt kumz a fib tu hĳd it, and tu eskáp a tr̄oꝝsiĳ. But az tu mĳs̄elf, Jørj, yø no ĳ hav ̄lwaz told yø, and n̄s tel yø agén, ðat hwenéver bĳ aksident, ̄r f̄er eni rezn, yø d̄o eniřĳn roĳ, hwiĳ must ofn be ðe k̄as, az yø qr but a litl b̄ yet, wiðřt muĳ eksperiens ̄r nolej, yø must never tel a řolshud tu k̄oꝝřel it; but kum bravli up, mĳ sun, ĳĳk a *litl man*, and tel me ov it; and, instéd ov betĳn yø, Jørj, ĳ wil but ðe m̄or onor and luv yø f̄er it, mĳ b̄.”

Ȭe sun ov Ȭgústin Wošington bekám ðe “*Fq̄der ov hiz Kuntri*.” ¿Ȭt not he h̄o planted ðe ředz ov řratnes in ðe h̄art ov ðat sun tu řar a litl ov ðe onorz bestód on him. S̄ertenli. If ðar iz eni ĳud in F̄orð ov Juĳĳ ̄rařoꝝn̄z, let a řu ov ðem be ĳivn in řraz ov ðe řq̄der

ov ðe "Fqðer ov hiz Kuntri;" uðer fqðerz ma profit ðarbj.

Æe stori ov ðe haçet ðaz ðat Jørj lærnt tu *luu* trøð. He woz but siks yerz old hwen he woz mad ðe welði master ov a haçet; ov kørs, ljk most litl böz, he woz veri fond ov it, and woz konstantli goiñ abót çopiñ everitiñ ðat kam in hiz wä.

Wun ða, in ðe garden, hwar he ofn amúzd himsélð hakiñ hiz muðerz pe bufez, he unlukili trið ðe ej ov hiz haçet on ðe bodi ov a butiful yun Inglið çeri tre, hwiç he bqkt so teribli ðat ðe tre never got ðe beter ov it.

Æe nekst morniñ hiz fqðer fñd st hwot had befoðn hiz tre, hwiç, bj ðe bj, woz a grat favorit; and, kumiñ intu ðe hxs, askt fer ðe misçivus øðor, deklariñ at ðe sam tjm, ðat he wud not hav takn fñv giniz fer hiz tre. Nobodi kud tel him enitiñ abót it.

Prezentli Jørj and hiz haçet mad ðar aperans. "Jørj," sed hiz fqðer, "¿dø yø no hø kild ðat butiful litl çeri tre yonder in ðe garden."

Æis woz a tuf kwestyon; and Jørj stagerd on it fer a moment, but kwikli rekúverd himsélð; and lukiñ at hiz fqðer, wið ðe swet fas ov çildhud, briñnd wið ðe inekspresibl çarm ov trøð, he bravli replið,

"Æ kant tel a lj, pq; yø no j kant tel a lj. Æ kut it wið mj haçet."



“Run tu mj qrmz, mj derest bø,” křjd hiz fqðer in transports, “run tu mj qrmz; “glad am j, Jørj, ðat yø kild mj tre; fər yø hav pad me fər it a ðszand fold. Sug an akt ov hėroizm, mj sun, iz ov mør wurð ðan a ðszand trez, ðo blosomd wið silver, and ðar frøts ov purest gold.”

Mister Wofjnton kontrjvd ðe fóløiņ ekspedient tu šø Jørj ðe wizdom and gudnes ov hiz Maker, and tu enkúrej in him a spirit ov inkwřri az tu ðe kőzez ov tĩņz.

Wun ða, in ðe garden, he prepárd a litl bed ov ęrð, on hwig he røt Jørjez nam in ful, in lqřj leterz; ðen soiņ plenti ov kabej sed alőņ ðe lĩņz ov řĩtiņ, he kuverd ðem up, and smøðd øl over nřsli wið a røler. ðis bed he purpusli mad kløš alőņ řjd ov a gøzberi wøk, hwig hapnd ta ðis tĩm tu be wel hun wið řjp frøt, and hwig he nu wud be onord wið Jørjez vizits priti régyularli everi ða. Not meni mørniņz had past awá befør in kam Jørj, wið řz wřd wið wunder, and hiz litl ęęks redi tu burst wið grat nuz.

“O! pq, kum her, kum her!”

“?Hwot's ðe mater, mj sun—?hwot's ðe mater.”

“O! kum her, j tel yø, pq; kum her, and j wil šø yø sug a řjt az yø never so in øl yør lřftĩm!”

Mr Wofjnton went wið unyúgual redines tu ðe spot, wel awár hwot ðe stranj řjt wud prøv tu be.

"Her, pq, her it iz; ?did yø ever se suç a sjt in el yør lif befór."

"Hwĳ it semz lĳk a kurius afār, ĳur enúf, Jørj."

"But, fqðer, ?hø mad it her; ?hø mad it her."

"Mabe it kam bj çans, Jørj."

"?Bĳ çans, pq, ø nø, nø; it never did grø bj çans, ĳ am ĳur."

"?Hwĳ not, mĳ sun."

"Hwĳ, pq, ?did yø ever se enibodiz nam in a plant bed befór."

"Wel, but Jørj, suç a tĳn mĳt hapn, ðø yø never se it befór."

"Yes, pq, but ĳ never se litl plants grø up sø az tu mak wun singl leter ov mĳ nam befór. Ns ?hø kud ða mak el ðe leterz ov mĳ nam, and in suç egzákt øder, tø. Indéd *sumbodi* did it; and ĳ ðar sa ns, pq, yø did it."

"Wel, yø qr rĳt, Jørj, ĳ did dø it."

"?Hwot for, fqðer."

"Æ ment, Jørj," replĳd Mr Wosĳnton, "bj mænz ov it tu tæg yø an impertant leson."

"?Hwot, fqðer, ?tu plant sedz."

"Mor impertant ðan ðat. Æ wiĳt tu prøv tu yø ðat ðar iz a grat God."

"Hwĳ, ĳ belév ðat ns, fqðer; ĳ hav ofn bin told abst ðat, yø nø."

“Wel, but Jørj, ?h̄s dō yō nō đat đar iz a God.  
?H̄s wud yō prōv đat đar iz a God.”

“Æ never studid đat, pq, and i dont nō.”

“Wel, đat iz đe veri pōnt i wiŷ yō tu nō. Lisn, and  
i wil eksplán: Hwen yō diskúverd đez leterz in đis  
bed đa apérđ wunderful; yō wiŷt tu nō h̄s đa kam her;  
i told yō đa mjt hav kum bj ġans; đis did n’t satisfi yō.  
?Kan yō tel hwj.”

“Bekéz it semd az if sumbodi must hav sod đe sed her  
just so,” sed Jørj. Æ đet sumbodi had a *dezín* in it; and  
yō told me đat yō had sum *dezín* in it, fqđer.”

“Yes, i had a *dezín* in it; and đe *mqrks ov dezín* prōv  
đat đe plants did nōt đus grō bj ġans, but đat sum ajent  
or beinj woz konsérnd in đem. ?Iz it not so.”

“Yes, ser.”

“N̄s đen, Jørj, luk arónd. Yō se đis butiful wurld;  
yō se h̄s n̄sli el t̄inz q̄r *kontrívd*—hwot mqrks ov *dezín*  
đar q̄r. We hav f̄ir tu worm us hwen we q̄r kold; weter  
tu dr̄ink hwen we q̄r t̄ersti; t̄ed tu et wiđ, īz tu se wiđ,  
fet tu wok wiđ. In a t̄szand t̄inz we se *dezín*. Đar  
must, đen, hav bin a *dezíner*—sum wun hō f̄ermd đez  
t̄inz f̄or a purpus, for sum end.”

“A!” sed Jørj, “i nō hōm yō men, fqđer: yō men  
God Ōlm̄jti.”

“Yes, j men hím.”

Thus did Mr Wofington sæk, bj jentl artífis, tu so Jørj ðe *evidens* ov ðoz trøðz hwiç he ðezjrd tu imprés upón hiz yun mjnd. He did not simpli *tel* him hwot woz trøð, but he set tu konvins hiz *rezn*, and tu indús in hiz mjnd ðe habit ov inkwjrjg intu ðe kezez ov tñgz.

Jørj Wofington woz bœrn on ðe twenti-sekond ða ov Fébrwari, 1732. At ðe aj ov ten hiz kjnd fqðer woz takn from him. Jørjez yun hart felt a grat gref ðen,—hwot a teribl gref nun kan tel, it kan onli be felt. But hiz muðer—and he had a trø-hqrted muðer, hœ had bin a helper wið hiz fqðer in ðe wurk ov traniñ Jørjez mjnd,—nœ se must dø it el. But it woz no eworksum task. “Just az ðe twig iz bent, ðe tre iz inkljnd.” Jørjez mjnd woz wel inkljnd in ðe wa ov gudnes, befôr ðe aj ov ten yerz.

At fiftæn Jørj had rezólvd tu enter az midshipman in ðe Britij navi. Preparasjonz had bin wel mad; hiz trunk evn woz on bord ðe man ov wor;—ðen kam ðe triaj ov partjñ wið hiz ðer muðer; ðen he so ðat ðe indusments did nt justifi ðe sakrifjs. ðe gløriz ov wor wer swept awá bj ðe tjð ov gußjñ afekßon ðat sweld up at ðe ðot ov ðat partjñ; in bidiñ farwél tu ðat frend hœ luvd him

most, hiz mufter, he bekám overhwélm'd wið gref, and abándond ðe projekt.

¶Duz eni bō sá he woz çiken-harted. Remémber, it iz ov Jorj Wofington yō spek; ðe sam hō, skårs siksyerz ðaráfter, hwen hiz kuntri *kold him*, mjt hav bin sēn bravin ðe ruf wildernes, amún savej fōz, tu render ðe neded servis. At twenti-þre yō sē him amid ðe kørnej ov Bradoks defét; wið hors after hors fot under him, and hiz kot ridld wið bulets. And yō dō not sē him sringk from ðe danjer ov ðe fjt. He standz a bulwark, az fērm az a rok, betwén hiz retreting komredz and ðe mērsiles fō. Duti kold him her. He went tu defénd hiz naborz herftonz. Let nō bō þink it fōz a wont ov trō kurej tu yeld tu ðe diktats ov fond afeksjon, so lonj az ðar iz nō real demánd for its sakrifjs.

Meni a bō hō redz ðis haz beter skøliŋ ðan Jorj Wofington had. Hiz fērst skølmaster woz ðe old sekston in hiz fqðterz pariŋ. Nō dōt gud old Mister Hobi dug gravz wel; but it iz sed ov ðe uðer brang ov hiz profesjon, ðat he onli nu hē tu teg ðe a-bē-se, and a litl ov rēdiŋ and speliŋ,—not muç mōr. Nō dōt hiz fqðter and muðer tōt him mōr at hōm ðan he lērnt ov ðe sekston. He went tu a beter skøl afterwardz, until he woz fiftē yerz old. He had nō skøliŋ after ðat. He woz onli tōt ðe komon



Inglij brancez ov edyukasjon, wið maðematiks. No Latin, no Græk; he never nu mor ðan hiz muðer tunj. It mjt hav bin beter if he had, but Jorj Wofington woz a grat man wiðst a klasikal edyukasjon;—uðerz hav bin: uðerz ma be.

Søn after leviñ skøl Jorj bekám a survaor, in ðe em-  
ploment ov Lörd Farfaks. Ov kors in ðis okyupasjon he  
bekám muç ekspózd tu ðe wind and weðer; but he did  
not disljík it; he woz elwaz an aktiv yøð—fond ov manli  
st ov ðor sports. Fu ov hiz kompanyonz kud maç him  
in ðe ras, ðe lep, or ðe resl. Hu Stinson woz stronger  
ðan he, and at “bak-hold” woz ðe beter ov ðe tøj; but  
Jorj kud trip hiz helz from under him at qrmz lenð. He  
establiðt a ferm konstituñon bj aktiv eksersiz in hiz bøhud.

Abst 1753, ðe Frenc begán eréktiñ a çan ov forts from  
Lak Eri tu ðe hed ov ðe Ohjo river. ðis woz upon téri-  
tori klamd bj Verjínia. Guvernor Dinwídi rezólvd tu  
remónstrat agénst ðis enkroçment. Wofington woz selékted  
tu perfórm ðe danjerus erand ov konvainj ðe Guvernorz  
mesej tu ðe Frenc komándant. Hs he woz elmost drønd  
in krosiñ ðe Alegani river, he telz us in hiz jurnal:—

“ðar woz no wa,” sez he, “fer getiñ over but on a raft,  
hwiç we set abst bildiñ, wið but wun pør haçet, and finist  
just after sunset. ðis woz a høl ðaz wurk. We nekst

got it lqngt, ðen went on bord ov it, and set of; but befór we wër hqf wa over, we wër jamd in ðe js in suç a maner ðat we ekspékted everi moment xr raft and xrselvz tu perij. If put xt mj setinj pol tu trj tu stop ðe raft, binjing ðe js mjt pas bj, hwen ðe rapiditi ov ðe strem ðrøw it wið so muç vjolens agénst ðe pol ðat it jerkt me xt intu ten fet weter; but j fertyunetli savd mjsélf bj kaciñ hold ov wun ov ðe raft logz. Notwiðstándinj ol xr eforts, we kud not get tu ðe uðer sor, but wër obljjd, az we wër ner an jland, tu kwit xr raft, and mak tu it. ðe kold woz so ekstremli sevér ðat mj gjd had ol ov hiz fingerz and sum ov hiz toz frøzn."

At wun tjm he barli eskápt beinj murderd bj a parti ov hostil Indianz; wun ov høm, at a fært distans, fjrd upon him, but fertyunetli mist him.

Søn ðe Freng and Indian wër folod. In ðeféns ov Fort Nesesiti, and at "Bradoks Defét," Wosjnton displád wizdom and kurej fqr abuv a yøð ov twenti-ðre. In ðelater batl he woz Eld tu Jeneral Bradok, hø kománded. Bradok woz brav and had dun gud servis in ðre kampánz, and agénst anúðer fo. But he woz puft up wið self-konsét; and he nu litl ov Indian wørfar. In ðe mærq ðrøw ðe wildernes, Wosjnton apréhended an ambujs, and so told Bradok, and hinted ðe proper mod ov avødiñ its konse-

kwensez. Bradok displáð muç fólif anger at ðis. “Hj tǫmz,” sed he, “hj tǫmz, hwen a yuy Bukskin kan teg a Britif Jeneral h̄s tu fjt.” Wofington felt ðe repróf kenli; he felt mor ðe ðanjer ðat wated hiz brav kompanyonz.

On ða marçt, in solid kolumn. ðe bludðersti fo la konséld amúy ðe roks and tréz ov a naro ðefjl, awatij ðar fur and ezi pra. ðe werhæp, ðe panik, ðe fræk, ðe gron, ðe ineféktyual rezístans ov Wofington and hiz brav Verjín-ianz, ðe hasti retrét in dismá and konfuizon, and ðe batl iz told in bref. ðe agoniz ov ðe wónded and slóterd vik-timz, ðe grefs ov ðe widoz and ðe fqðerles, kan not be told. Bradok himself woz slán.

Ov Wofington, a famus Indian werior h̄o akted a leðij part in ðat bludi trajedi, woz ofn h̄erd tu ðeklár, ðat “he woz never b̄orn tu be kild bj a bulet. F̄er,” kontin-yud he, “j had sevnten far fjrz at him wið mj rjfl, and after el kud not briy him tu ðe gr̄ond.” And, indéd, h̄o-éver konsíderz ðat a gud rjfl, leveld bj a proper marks-man, h̄ardli ever misez its am, wil not wunder ðat ðe su-perstijus savej fud redili konklúd ðat ðar woz sum inviz-ibl hand ðat turnd asjd ðe bulets.

After ðis unfórtyunet kampán, Wofington woz givn ðe kománd ov ðe Verjínia forsez razd f̄er ðe ðeféns ov ðe fruntérz. ðis servis kontinyud f̄re yerz; ðurij hwiç tǫm he konstantli resévd ðe aprobaçon ov hiz kuntrimen.



In 1758 he tuk hiz set in ðe Verjínia Léjislátyur, tu hwiġ pozifon he had bin repetedli elékted, but from hwiġ hiz mílitari dutiz had az yet kept him.

He woz marid in hiz twenti-sevntþ yer tu Mizez Mqrða Kustis, an ekselent and amiabl wuman, everi wa wurði ov him.

“Fro ðæn yør qrmz and dispers, yø rebelz,” woz ðe krġ ov Pitkárn, ðe Britiř ofiser in kománd at Leksington. ðe unheded kománd woz folød up bj a voli ov musketri, hwiġ in its turn arşzd ðe valor ov Masaġúsets patriótik sunz, and lo in ðe dust, on Konkerdz planz and hilz wër stron ðe bodiz ov Pitkárnz band ov mërşenari hjrlinġ. It woz on ðe 19þ ov Æpril, 1775. ðen went forð ðe krġ ov *wor*, þrøšt ðe lenþ and bredþ ov ðe land; and Wořington woz keld tu kománd ðe nařonz qrmiz. ðe kel woz yunanimus; and wel did he konfërm ðe wizdom ov ðat ġos, durinġ ðat at yerz Wër ov Indépëndens. Not ðat hiz planz wër ølwaz suksésful—not ðat he never mad a misták—but ðat, hwen we konsíder ðe meni trġinġ sërķumstansez under hwiġ he woz plast, and ðe vast responsibilitiz ov hiz pozifon, we qr astóniřt at ðe wunderful pşerz hwiġ he displáð þrøšt ðat loġ struġl fër liberti.

ðe batl ov Loġ Æland, řet on ðe 27þ ov Øġust, 1776, woz unfórtyunet. Kumiġ, az it did, ølmøst at ðe řtset

ov ðe kontest, and so muç apparentli depéndiñ upón ðe suksés ov ðe fêrst bløz struk fêr fredom, meni hœ had bin frendz ov ðe kez bekám diskúrejd and gav in ðar alejians tu lœalti, œr at læst bekám ináktiv.

Tordz ðe kloz ov ðe kampán ov 1776 Wofjnton had not 3,000 men; and evn ðoz hœ remánd wið him wêr so destitut ov nésesariz, ðat nuðin but ðar luv and vên-erajon fêr hím kept ðem tugéðer. And wið ðis handful he had tu opóz a viktorius qrmi ov nêrli fêrti-ðszand veteranz. But Wofjnton, bj hiz adres and boldnes, sœn put a diferent fas upón materz. ðe suksés ov ðe batlz ov Trenton and Prinston, reáanimated ðe ðespóndiñ, and gav hœp tu ðe fant-harted. In ðe fœrmer ov ðez batlz, nêr wun ðszand ov ðe enemi wêr mad priznerz; abót fêrti wêr kild and wœunded. ðe batl ov Prinston woz mor sangwinari. On ðe 26ð ov Desémber Wofjnton wið hiz qrmi woz at Trenton, hwiç plas Kœrnwólis reçt wið ðe van ov hiz qrmi on ðe afternœon ov ðe sam ða. “Nœ, Sêr,” sed Sêr Wilyam Erskin tu Kœrnwólis, “nœ iz ðe tîm tu mak jur ov Wofjnton.”

“O no,” replîd Kœrnwólis, “œr trœps hav mœrçt a gud wa tudá and qr tîrd. And ðe old foks kan not mak hiz eskáp; fêr, wið ðe help ov ðe Delawar, nœ fild up wið js, we hav kompletli surœnded him. Tumóro mœrniñ, frej

and fastiŋ, we'l ſel upón him, and tak him and hiz ragamúfinz el at wuns."

"A! mj Lerd," retúrnd Sør Wilyam, "if Wojiŋton be ðe ſoljer ðat i ſer he iz, yø'l not se him ðar tumóro mørniŋ."

Wojiŋton woz in a veri kritikal ſityuaſon. Tu remán and risk a batl wið a ſuperior and konſtantli inkreſiŋ førs, wud ſubjékt hiz qrmi, in kaſ ov repúls, tu ſerten deſtrukſon. A retrét over ðe Delawař wud hav bin ekwali hazardus. Wið hiz yúzual ſagasiti and boldnes, Wojiŋton adópted anúðer ekſtrórdinari but judiſus ſkem, hwiç woz entjrli ſuksésful. Kindliŋ ðe firz ov hiz kamp az yúzual, and haviŋ left a smel gærd and ſentinelz, tu deſév ðe enemi, abét midnýt Wojiŋton put hiz litl qrmi in mofon, and paſiŋ alón ðe enemiz rer, haſnd tu ſurpríz a lařj bodi ov ðar tróps at Priſton.

Søn az it woz da Kørnwólis woz gratli mertiſjd tu fjnd ðar woz nò Amerikan qrmi on ðe baŋks ov ðe Sanpiŋk. Juſt ðen he heřd ðe ror ov Wojiŋtonz kanon at Priſton.

"Ðar!" ſed Erſkin, "ðar iz Wojiŋton nš, kutiŋ up ſr tróps."

And ſo it woz, fər on ariřviŋ at Priſton, abét ſunřiž, Wojiŋton met ðre Britiſ rejiments, hō had juſt ſtruk ðar tents, and wər kumiŋ on in hř ſpirits tu aták him at Tren-ton. Ðe partiz klaſt in a mōment. At fərſt ðe Ameri-

kanz gav wa ; but, sensibl ðat el woz at stak, Wofington snagt a standard, and advánsiŋ on ðe enemi, kold tu hiz kuntrimen tu folo. ðe efékt woz elektrikal. ðe enemi wex kompéld tu giv wa in el kwörterz, and wex persúð for mjlz. ðe viktorz retúrnd wið for hundred priznerz. ðe báonet had stopt wun hundred and twenti on ðe feld. But ða fel not alón. ðe galant Merser and siksti-ðre ov hiz brav kuntrimen wex sakrifjst wið ðem.

ðe batl ov Monmuð woz fet on ðe 18ð ov Jun, 1778. Her Wofington elso gand a desjðed víktori. ðe Britið had tō hundred and forti-njn kild; ðe Amerikanz, fifti-at. Jeneral Le begán ðe aták in ðis batl. Wofington marçt on briskli tu supórt him. But az he advánst, tu hiz infinit astoniðment, he met Le retretiŋ, and ðe enemi persuiŋ.

“For Godz sak, Jeneral Le,” sed Wofington wið grat wormð, “hwot iz ðe kez ov ðis il-tjmd prødens.”

“No man, ser,” repljð Le, konvúlst wið raj, “kan bost a lqrjer amónt ov ðat raskali vertyu ðan yør ékselensi.”

Daðiŋ alón bj ðe madman, Wofington rod up tu hiz trøps, hō, at sjt ov him, rent ðe ar wið “*God sav grat Wofington.*”

“Mj brav feloz,” sed he, “kan yø fjt.”

ða anserd wið ðre çerz. “ðen fas abót, mj heroz, and çqrj.” ðis ørder woz instantli éksøkuted. ðe enemi



fjndin ġemsélvz n̄ wermli opózd in frunt, mað an atémt tu turn hiz left flank, but w̄er galantli atákt and drivn bak. Æn ða mað a rapid puſ tu ðe rjt: but ðe intrépid Gren, wið a ġos bodi ov trōps and artileri, repúlst ðem wið konsíderabl sløter. At ðe sam instant, Wan advánst wið hiz lejon, and pord in so sevér and wel-dirékted a fjr, ðat ðe enemi w̄er glad tu retrét. On boð sġdz meni dġd ov ðe inténs het ov ðe weðer, aded tu ðe fatég ov ðe ða.

Jeneral Le, depli íritated bj ðe reprimand ov Woſington on ðat ða, adrést tu him tō hot and ofénsiv leterz, demándin reparaſon. Æ rezúlt woz ðe arést ov Le, and hiz trġal bj a kort mařſal, and hiz suspenſon from kománd for wun yer. He never rejénd ðe qrmi, but dġd in sekluzon at Filadelfia, just befór ðe klōz ov ðe w̄er.

In Septémber, 1780, ðe trezn ov Arnold woz diskúverd. Arnold had bin wun ov ðe f̄erst tu rezíst Britiſ agreſon, and, hiðertu, had bin wun ov ðe most intrépid deféndertz ov Amerikan liberti. But he woz a spendthrift, and adíkted tu gamin and dísolút habits. Havin skwonderd hiz f̄ortyun, at lenḡ he aprópriated ðe publik fundz tu hiz on yus, for hwiġ he woz réprimanded bj Woſington. He disémbld hiz purpusez ov revénj, and havin obtánd kománd ov ðe important fortres ov West Pōnt, he prġvetli engájd tu delíver it intu ðe handz ov ðe enemi, for ten

þszand þsndz sterlin, and a komison az Brigadér in ðe Britisj qrmi. ðe plot woz tu inklúð ðe kaptýur ov Wosington elsø. Tu Major Ander, a yun and amiabl ofiser ov unkómon merit, ðe Britisj komándér at Nu-Yørk had intrústed ðe biznes ov negosiating wið Arnold. ðe plot fald, and Ander woz sakrifjzd, hwjl Arnold eskápt, tu resév ðe rewórd ov hiz trezn.

ðe wer kontinyuð until 1781. ðe Batl ov Yorktøn ma be konsíderd az ðe kloz ov ðe kontest. In ðar tretment ov priznerz ðe Amerikanz wër yúzuáli jenerus and nobl; not elwaz so ðe Britisj. Durin ðe sej ov Yørktøn Kur. Skamel, ov ðe Amerikan qrmi, woz wónded and takn prizner. On akónt ov il tretment he djd. A fu njts afterward Wosington gav orderz tu stórm tø ov ðe enemiz redóts, hwiç wër karid ólmøst in an instant. ðe Britisj kold fər kwertertz: a vos ov deð woz hørd, "*Remember þør Skamel.*" Wosington repljd, "*Remember, jentlmen, yø qr Amerikanz.*" Instantli ðe ponts ov ðe Amerikan báonets wër þron up tordz hevñ.

ðe hostil flets and qrmiz wiððróñ, and ðe indepéndens ov ðe kuntri wun, Wosington prosæded, bj direkjsn ov Kongres, tu disbánd ðe qrmi. Tu ðis evént he had lukt fərward wið grat anjzjeti. Hiz soljerz must nš la døn ðar qrmz, and retúrñ hom, meni ov ðem wiðst a desent sýt

on ðar baks, or a peni in ðar pokets. Murmurz ov diskontént aróz. Atémts wër mad tu alúr ðe disfékted from ðar kuntriz aléjians. Kongres woz çarjd wið neglékt and ingratitud. Anonimus sêrkularz wër distribyuted tu ðe soljerz, atémtn̄ tu inflám ðem tu anqrki. And evn Woşington himsêlf woz lukt tu, tu bekúm ðe leder in ðar kröśád agénst Kongres fêr ðe redrés ov ðar grevansez. But he hæ had led ðe qrmiz ov Amerika tu win her libertiz woz êkwat tu ðe emérjensi,—woz abl tu avéd ðe blö hwiç n̄ ðretn̄ tu destró ðem. Instéd ov trégerusli yeldin̄ tu ðe wişez ov hiz qrmi tu ðar on rœin, hæ winz ðem bak tu ðe pað ov duti and pátriotizm; instéd ov drin̄kin̄ in, wið komplasent smjl, ðe hozánaz ðat wud hav mad him *kniç*, he ðarknz hiz br̄s ov displezyur at ðar impieti. He adrést leterz tu ðe ofiserz ov ðe qrmi, ðezjrin̄ ðem tu met him at an apönted t̄jm and plas. Tu a man ða ol gaðerd ar̄nd him. Hiz apél tu ðem on ðat okazon had ðe efékt ðezjrd. Ða imédiætli and *yunánimusli* adópted ðe fólöin rezolufonz :

*Rezólvd*—Ðat havin̄ engájd in ðe wër from motivz ov ðe purest luv and zel fêr ðe rjts ov man, no sêrkumstansez ov distrés or ðanjer šal ever indús us tu suli ðe glóri wê hav akwjrd at ðe prjç ov ør blud, and at yerz faðful sêrviz.

*Rezólvd*, Ðat we kontinyu tu hav an unsakn konfidens in ðe justis ov Kongres and ʒr kuntri.

*Rezólvd*, Ðat we vu wið abhórens, and rejékt wið disdán, ðe infamus propozíjon kontánd in a lat anonimus adrés tu ðe ofiserz ov ðe qrmi.

Wojínton rezínd hiz komíjon on ðe 23d ov Desémber, 1783, and imédiétli retírd tu hiz færm at Mænt Værn. But in Mæ, 1787, he woz gozn Prezident ov ðe Konveníjon in Filadelfia hwiç færmð ʒr prezent Konstitúíjon. And in ðe spring ov 1789 he woz yunánimusli gozn Prezident ov ðe Yúnjted Stats. In ðe kapasiti ov a statsman he prœvd himsélþ az kómpetent, and mad himsélþ az pópyular, az on ðe batl-feld. Hwen he tuk ðe Prezideníjal çar, ðe naíjon, az wel az ðe pepl, woz elmost bankrupt on aként ov ðe ekspéns ov ðe loj wæ; but bj hiz júdííus adminístraíjon, in fœr yerz it had veri muç rekúverd. Hwen ðe tíjm fœr a ný elekíjon kam rænd Wojínton wanted tu deklín sœrviñ agén, but ðoz hœ ný ðe nesesítiz ov ðe kuntri best insísted ðat it wud be perilus fœr him tu lev ðe helm ov stat yet, and he sœrvd anúðer tœrm.

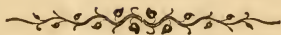
In 1798 he retírd from publik líf, fœr ðe purpus ov eníoiñ ðe kwíet plezurz ov hom. He woz, hœéver, not permítet tu remán ðær loj; fœr he díjd wun yer afterward, Desémber 14þ, 1799, at ðe æj ov síksti-sevn yerz.







# Sekond Prezident.



J O N   A D A M Z .

**S**WIM or swim, liv or dj, survív or perij wið mj kuntri, iz mj unólterabl determinaſon.” Suç, in 1774, woz ðe langweij ov ðe patriot, JON ADAMZ. He lukt bak upon hwot had bin ðe kors ov ðe Kin and Pqrliment tordz ðe Kóloniz durin a loſj seriez ov yerz. He se nſ nō hōp fer hiz kuntri but in indepéndens. “Æ nō Grat Briten haz determind upon her kors, and ðat veri determinaſon determinz me on mjn; yō nō j hav bin konstant and yuniferm in opozijon tu her mezyurz. ðe dj iz nſ kast.” From ðe pasej ov ðe Navigaſon Akt ov 1761 tu ðe enáktment ov ðe Boston Port Bil, and ðe sendin ov trōps tu enfórs it, ðar had bin a konsístent kors ov opreſon on ðe pqt ov ðe Pqrliment, hwiç konvínst suç men az Otis, Patrik Henri, and Jon Adamz, ðat ðe apél tu qrmz and tu ðe God ov batlz woz ðe onli kors leſt.

But ðez wër bj nõ menz ðe sentiments and felinȝ ov ðe inhabitants jénerali. Ðar ádvokats, indéd, wër unpópyular at fêrst. Mr Adamz, in partíkyular, from hiz qrdent témperament and enþuziástik karakter, woz an objekt ov suspíson and disljk. He woz ȝarȝd not tu mak publik ðe jdea ov a disoluȝon ov ðe konekȝon ov ðe Kóloniz wið ðe muðer kuntri, az it woz az unpópyular az ðe Stamp Akt itsélf. He woz evn ponted at in ðe strêts az ðe vízonari ádvokat ov ðe most desperet meȝurz. Hiz on vúz and ðoȝ ov hiz most dístingwiȝt koleȝz, ma be lérnt from an ekstrakt from wun ov hiz on leterz.

“Hwen Kongres had finíft ðar biznes, az ða ðet, in ðe Øtum ov 1774, j had wið Mr Henri, befór we tuk lèv ov eȝ uðer, sum familyar konversaȝon, in hwiȝ j eksprést a ful konvikȝon ðat ør rezólvz, deklaraȝonz ov ríȝts, enu-meraȝon ov roȝz, petísonz, remonstranseȝ, and adréseȝ, asoȝiaȝonz, and nonimportaȝon agrements, hšéver ða mȝt be respékted in Amerika, and hšéver nésesari ða mȝt be tu semént ðe yunyon ov ðe Kóloniz, wud be but wast paper in Ingland. Mr Henri sed, ða mȝt mak sum impreson amún ðe pepl ov Ingland, but agréd wið me ðat ða wud be totali lost upón ðe guvernment. I had but just resévd a fêrt and hasti leter, rítn tu me bj Major Jøzef Øli, ov Nørðampton, kontaniȝ ‘a fu brokn

hints,' az he kēlz ðem, ov hwot he ðet wud be proper tu be dun, and konkluded wið ðez wurdz: 'after el, we must fjt.' ðis leter i red tu Mr Henri, hō lisnd wið grat atenʃon; az sōn az i had prōnʃnst ðe wurdz, 'after el, we must fjt,' he razd hiz hed, and, wið an enerʃi and véhemens ðat i kan never forgét, brōk st wið an oð, 'Æ am ov ðat manz mīnd.'

"Henri went hom tu Verjīnia tu reīterat ðis langwej. In hiz sélébrated speç in ðe Verjīnia Konvenʃon, in 1775, he sez: 'In van, after ðez ðīnz, mā we indúlʃ in ðe fond hop ov pes and rekonsiliaʃon. ðar iz nō longer eni rōm fōr hop. If we wiʃ tu be frē; if we men tu prezérv invjolat, ðoz inéstimabl prívileʃez, fōr hwiç we hav bin sō loŋ konténdī; if we men not basli tu abándon ðe nobl strugl in hwiç we hav bin sō loŋ engájd, and hwiç we hav plejd srsélvz never tu abándon untíl ðe gloriʃs objekt ov s̄r kontest ʃal be obtánd—we must fjt! Æ repét it, s̄r, we must *fjt!*'"

Jon Adamz woz bōrn in Kwinsi, Masaçúsets, on ðe 19ð ov Október, 1735. He woz ðe forð in desént from Henri Adamz, hō, akērdī tu ðe inskripʃon ov hiz tōmston, "tuk hiz flj̄t from ðe Drakon persekusjon, in Devonʃer, Ingland, and alj̄ted wið at sunz n̄r M̄nt Welʃston." Hiz f̄q̄terz nam woz Jon Adamz. He grádyuated at H̄q̄vard Yuni-



versiti at ðe aj ov twenti, and afterwardz töt skool and studid lə at ðe sam tĳm at Wurster. He woz admited tu ðe Bqr in 1758. He koménst praktis in Brantre, and hiz suksés woz sön mad serten bj ðe abiliti wið hwig he argud a kriminal kas befór a juri in Plimut.

In 1764, Mr Adamz marid Abigal, dötter ov Rev. Wilyam Smith, ov Wamut; and fu men hav bin so fórt-yunet in ðar gos, ər so hapi in ðar doméstik relaʃonz. Ms Adamz woz a wuman ov grat pərsonal buti and strenð ov karakter, wið a hjli kúltivated mjnd, and a most amiabl dispozisjon. Se simpatĳzd wið hər huzband in hiz patriótik entuziazm, woz ðe konfidánt ov el hiz planz and felĳnz; ġerd and suported him in hiz ʃrz ov trĳal, and submited, wiðst repĳniĳ, tu ðe lonĳ separaʃonz hwig hiz dutiz tu ðe publik renderd nésesari.

In 1765 ðe Stamp Akt woz past. Amún ðe formost in opozisjon tu it, woz Jon Adamz. He mad a pserful árgument agénst it befór ðe Guvernor and Kənsel ov Masačúsets. He argud ðat ðe korts šud administer justis wiðst stamt paper. Abst ðis tĳm he gav tu ðe wurld hiz fərst printed performans, hiz “Disertaʃon on ðe Kanon and Fudal Lə.” ðe objekt ov ðis wurk woz tu šo ðe absurditi and tirani ov ðe monqrkikal and aristokratik instituʃonz ov ðe Old Wurld, and, in partĳkyular,

ðe misgívvus prinsíplz ov ðe Kanon and Fúdal Lø. He konténdz ðat ðe Nu Ingland setlerz had bin indúst tu kros ðe ofan tu eskáp ðe tirani ov ðe Eurq and Stat, and ðat ða had lad ðe fúndafon ov ðar guvernmnts in rezn, justis, and a respékt fer ðe rífts ov humaniti. He egzórts hiz kuntrimen not tu fêl fort ov ðez nobl sentiments ov ðar fqðerz, and tu sakrifiz eníðing raðer ðan liberti and onor. “Þe hol ton ov ðe esa iz so razd and bold,” sez Mr Wêrt, “ðat it sændz lík a trumpet kôl tu qrmz.” It woz muq red and admírd in Ameríka and Yurôp, and woz prônénst bj Mr Holis, ov Lundon, tu bð ðe best Ameríkan prôðukfjon hwiq had krost ðe Atlántik.

In 1766, Mr Adamz remóvð tu Boston tu praktis hiz profesjon. Hiz kors agénst ðe akfjon ov ðe hom guv-ernment woz sériusli detriméntal tu hiz suksés in ðe praktis ov ðe lø. He alúdz tu ðis in ðe fóloing ekstrakt from hiz korespóndens wið hiz wíf. Þis woz ritn in 1774. “Þ woz swørn in 1758. Mj líf haz bin a kontínyual sen ov fatég, labor and anjzêti. Þ hav for çildren. Þ had a priti estát from mj fqðer; j hav bin asísted bj yør fqðer; j hav dun ðe gratest biznes in ðe provins; j hav had ðe veri rígest kljents in ðe provins. Yet j am pør, in komparison wið uðerz. Þis j konfés iz grêvus and diskurejij. Þ ôt, hœéver, tu bð kandid enúf tu on ðat j hav bin

imprødent. I hav spent an estat in buks; i hav spent a sum ov muni indiskrétli in a ljter, and anúðer in a pu, and a mug grater in a hss in Boston. Æez wud hav bin indiskrefjonz if ðe impegment ov ðe Juhez, ðe Boston Port Bil, ets., ets., had never hapnd; but bj ðe unfórtyunet interupjon ov mj biznes, from ðez kezez, ðoz indiskrefjonz bekám olmost fatal tu me; tu-be-fúr mug mor detriméntal."

In aluðing tu ðez sérkumstansez, in ðe sam korespóndens, at abót ðis tjm, he givz eksprefjon tu ðe fóloing langwey: "Let us ðarfør, mj der pqrtnr, from ðe afekjon we fel fər sr luvli babz, aplj xrsélvz bj everi wa we kan, tu ðe kultivajon ov sr farm. Let frøgaliti and industri be sr vertyu, if ða qr not ov eni uðerz. And abúv el karz ov ðis ljf, let sr qrdent anzjæti be tu mold ðe mjndz and manerz ov sr gildren; let us tæg ðem not onli tu dø vertyuusli but tu eksél. Tu eksél, ða must be tot tu be stedi, aktiv and industrius."

Ðar iz nuðing in Mr Adamzez karakter mor tu be admjrd ðan hiz konsistent devojon tu ðe welfar ov hiz famili. Unljk ðe kas wið meni publik men, it woz olwaz in hiz hqrt tu aténd wel tu ðar interests, inteléktyuali and morali. Hiz sun Jon Kwinsi haz sed ðat if tu wun sérkumstans mor ðan tu anúðer he woz indéted fər hwot

ov inteléktyual and moral wurð he pozést, it woz ðat hiz ərli lijf woz gided bj ðe kər ov a wjz and afeksjonet muðer. Hs muç hiz fqðer enkúrejð hiz muðer in hər kors ov luv and wizdom in rəgərd tu hər çildren, mæ be gaðerd from ðez ekstrakts. He sez, “Æ go mornin in mj hqrt el ðe ða loj. Æ am mélankoli fər ðe publik, and anksjus fər mj famili. Az fər mjsəlf, a frøk and trəszerz, a hō and a spəð wud dō fər mj remanin daz. Fər Godz sak mak yōr çildren *hqrdi*, *aktiv*, and *industrius*; fər strengð, aktiviti and industri wil be ðar onli resōrs and depéndens.”

Æ Kongres ov 1774 kontinyud in sejon at weks, durin hwiç Mr. Adamz woz in aktiv and konstant aténdans. He woz a member ov sum ov ðe most important Komítiz, suç az ðat hwiç drō up a statment ov ðe riçts ov ðe Kóloniz, and ðat hwiç prepərd ðe adrés tu ðe Kin.

Æ Kontinéntal Kongres asémbld in Filadelfia on ðe 10th ov Ma, 1775. In ðe muntð ov Əpril ov ðat yer, ðe fərst blud ov ðe Revolufjon woz sed at Leksington and Konkord, and Kongres woz oblįjd tu tak meçurz fər aktiv rezístans. Stil ðe mjndz ov meni wər not rįp fər indepéndens, and ða klun tu ðe hop ðat ðar grėvansez wud be redrést. ða tuk up qrmz in self-ðeféns mərli. It woz nésesari tu selékt sum wun fər ðe post ov Komán-der in Ćef ov ðe forsez razd, and tu be razd. A fərt



hístori ov ðis transakþon wil giv próf ov Mr. Adamzez disínterested pátríotizm, and sakrifjs ov sekþjonal préjudis tu ðe komon gud.

Æe onli þing lík an qrmi at ðat tjm in ðe kuntri, woz a handful ov Nu Ingland milíþa, hastili asémbld at Boston, in kónsekwens ov ðe skermíþ at Leksínton and Konkord. Æez wex under ðe kománd ov Jeneral Artimus Werd, hóm ðe Nu Ingland delegaþon wex deþjrus ov havíng mað Komándur in Cef. But Mr Adamz urjd ðem tu la asjd el lokál pqrþialítiz, and apónt Kur. Jorj Wofínton ov Ver-jínia, hœ had gívn próf ov unkómon mílitari talent in ðe Freng Wex. Híz kolegz wex ekstremlí avers tu ðis plan. Æa ðet it disrespékþful tu ðar on frendz, tu apónt a stranjer, hœ had nœ hjer ranþ ðan ðat ov Kurnel, over ðe hedz ov Jeneralz at ðe hed ov Brigáðz and Divízonz. Mr Adamz woz strényuus in híz vuz. Wofínton woz akorðínglí nóminated, hœ, beíng preztent az a member, wíð karakterístik modesti imóðietlí aróz and lefþ ðe hss. Tu ðe grat surþríz ov ðe hol kuntri, az wel az tu Wofínton himsélþ, he woz elékþed bj a handsum majorítí.

It iz nœðles tu remárk hœ ónorabl ðis elekþon woz, not onlí tu Mr Adamzez pátríotizm, but tu híz sagasítí. It iz ímposíbl tu sa hœ lqj a pqrþ ov ðe suksés ov ení undertakíng iz tu be askríbd tu ðe ajensí ov ení índívídyual;



but it semz tu us dat ɣr revolúʃonari strugl, if it had bin suksésful at el, must hav bin protrákted meni yerz longer, and hav kost muç mór blud and trezyur, if eni uder man ðan Wofington had bin at ðe hed ov ɣr qrmiz.

Søn after ðe apontment ov Jeneral Wofington, Mr Jeferson tuk hiz set in Kongres from Verjinia. Betwén him and Mr Adamz a worm íntimasi at wuns sprun up, arizín from konjenialiti ov feliñ, and agrement on ðe grat pònts hwiç ájitated ðe mjndz ov men in ðoz daz, hwiç kontinyud, wið sum unfórtyunet interupʃonz, az lon az ða livd.

On ðe 4<sup>th</sup> da ov Julí, 1776, Kongres deklárd ðe Indépéndens ov ðe Yünjted Stats. Durín el ðe diskusʃonz hwiç preseded ðis important mezur, and ða wɛr lon and ánimated, Mr Adamz tuk ðe led. Mr Jeferson haz sed, dat “ðe pilar ov supórt tu ðe Deklaraʃon ov Indépéndens, and ablest ádvokat and çampion on ðe flór ov ðe hɛs, woz Jon Adamz.” On anúder okazon, he sed ov him, “He woz ɣr kolósus on ðe flór. Not grasful, not élegant, not olwaz fluent in hiz publik adrés, yet he kam ɣt wið a pser, boð ov tɛt and ekspreʃon, hwiç mœvd us from ɣr sets.”

ðe élokwens ov Mr Adamz woz adápted tu ðe stat ov ðe tǵmz. It woz manli and enerjétik, worm and ánimated bj hiz qrdent témpérament, and hiz bold, indepéndent

karakter. He haz, indéd, wiðst þeij konfus ov it, drøn ðe karakter ov hiz on élokvens:

“Oratori, az it konsísts in eksprejonz ov ðe kxntenans, gras ov atitúd and mojon, and intonajon ov vxs, eldó it iz eltugéðter superfisal and ornamentál, wil elwaz kománd admirajon ; yet it dezérvz litl venerajon. Flasez ov wit, koruskajonz ov imajinajon, and ga piktyurz, hwot qr ða. Strikt trøð, rapid rezon, and pur integriti, qr ðe onli ingredients in sænd óratori. ð flater mjsélf ðat Demostenez, bj hiz ‘akjon ! akjon ! akjon !’ ment tu eksprés ðe sam opinyon.”

On ðe da after ðe Deklarajon ov Indepéndens woz past, hwjl hiz sol woz yet worm wið ðe glo ov eksjtéd felij, he rot a leter tu hiz wif, hwiç, az we red it nx, semz tu hav bin díktated bj ðe spirit ov prófesi ; a portret ov ðe revolújonari spirit ov Adamz wud be imperfekt wiðst it. “Yesterda,” he sez, “ðe gratest kwestyon woz desjded ðat ever woz debated in Amerika ; a grater, perháps, never woz er wil be desjded amún men. A rezolújon woz past wiðst wun diséntij Kóloni, ‘ðat ðez Yunjted Stats qr, and ov rjt et tu be fræ and indepéndent Stats.’ ðe da iz past. ðe Forð ov Julj, 1776, wil be a mémorabl epok in ðe hístori ov Amerika. ð am apt tu belév ðat it wil be sélebrated, bj sukséðij jenerajonz, az ðe grat anivérsari festival. It

et tu be komémorated az ðe da ov deliverans, bj solem akts ov devoſon tu Olmjti God. It et tu be solemnjzd wið pomps, ſoz, gamz, sports, gunz, belz, bonfirz, and iluminaſonz, from wun end ov ðe kontinent tu ðe uðer, from ðis tjm ferward foréver. Yø wil tynk me transported wið enþuziazm, but i am not. ꝥ am wel awár ov ðe tol, and blud, and trezúr ðat it wil koſt tu mentán ðis deklarason, and supórt and defénd ðez Stats; yet þrø el ðe gløom, i kan se ðe raz ov ljt and gløri. ꝥ kan se ðat ðe end iz wurð mor ðan el ðe menz; and ðat posteriti wil trjumpf, eldó yø and i ma rø, hwiç i hop we ſal not.”

Mr Adamz woz aſídyqus in hiz aténdans upón Kongres untíl ðe kløz ov ðe yer 1777. Durin ðis tjm he woz a member ov njnti komítiz; a grater number ðan eni uðer member, and twjs az meni az eni eksépt Riçard H. Le and Sámyuel Adamz. Ov ðez he woz ðe Ğarman ov twenti-fjv, and in partíkyular ov ðe laborius and important Bord ov Wør. From ðez árdqus dutiz he woz relévd bj bein aponted, in Novémber, 1777, a komiſoner tu Frans, in ðe plas ov Sjlas Den. ðe uðer memberz wør Dr Franklin and Árður Le. ðe objekt ov ðe miſon woz, tu obtán aſístans, in qrmz and muni, from ðe Freng Guvernment.

Mr Adamz aksépted ðe apøntment wiðst hezitaſon, ðo

it séparated him from hiz famili, and oblíjð him tu kros ðe oſan in ðe depð ov winter, and hwen it woz swermin wið ðe ſips ov ðe enemi; and he nu ðat he ſud be treted wið ðe utmoſt rigor if kaptýurd. He embárkt on bord ðe friget Boston, in Febrøari, 1778. An inſident okúrd on ðe vøej, hwiç prøvd ðat Mr Adamzez kurej woz not eksklusivli moral. Kapten Toker, ðe kománder ov ðe Boston, se a larj Ingliſ ſip, ſoiñ a ter ov gunz, and askt Mr Adamzez konsént tu engaj her. ðis woz redili granted. Upon haliñ her, ſe anserd wið a brødsjð. Mr Adamz had bin rekwéſted tu retýr tu ðe kokpit; but Toker, lukiñ forwarð, obzérvd him amún ðe marénz, wið a musket in hiz handz, haviñ priøvetli aplíð tu ðe ofiser ov ðe marénz for a gun, and takn hiz staſon amún ðem. At ðis sýt Kapten Toker bekám alármd; and wekiñ up tu ðe embasador, koménst an ernest ekspostulaſon. Adamz smjld, gav up hiz gun, and went imédiétli beló.

Mr Adamz spent ðe most ov hiz tîm durin ðe nekst ten yerz in Yurop, in ðe servis ov hiz kuntri. In 1782, he woz aponted, wið Dr Franklin, Mr Ja, Mr Lorens and Mr Jeferson, komiſoner for negoſiatiñ a pes. In ðe diſgárj ov ðar dutiz, ða wøer inſtrúkted ðat ða ſud guvern ðemsélvz bj ðe advís and opinyon ov ðe miniſterz ov ðe Freñç Kört. ða tuk ðe responsibiliti ov disobainiñ ðoz



instrukjonz; ða sekúrd fór ðar kuntri muç beter termz ðan fel in wið ðe vuz ov ðe Freng Ministri. Its ónorabl and fávorabl termz qr manli ðu tu ðe færmnes and abiliti ov ðe komiþonerz.

Tu Jon Adamz we o it, ðat, in ðat treti, ðe Nørð West Téritori woz seded tu ðe Yunnjed Stats. ðe Britiþ Ministri klamd it; and several ov ðe komiþonerz wæ inkljnd tu akséd tu ðe klam. But Adamz woz færm in hiz opozijon tu ðe demánd, hwiç woz fjnali wiðdrén. ðe fjv Stats nørð-west ov ðe Ohjo River mjt uðerwiz hav remánd a pqrť ov Britiþ Amerika tu ðis ða.

Mr Adamz woz Vjs-Prezident durin boð termz ov ðe administraþon ov Prezident Wofjnton. On ðe retjrmnt ov Wofjnton, Mr Adamz woz elékted Prezident, ðo wið konsíderabl opozijon. ðe Freng Revolufjon woz ðe pønt on hwiç ðe pqrťiz at ðat tjm wæ çefli at iþu. Mr Jeferson woz ðe leder ov ðe opozijon; ðo he himsélť woz fqr mærmoderet in hiz opozijon ðan wærmeni ov hiz frendz. Mr Jeferson ølwaz retánd ðe hjest pærmsonal respékt fór Mr Adamz, ðo in politikal opinyonz he diferd wjðli from him. Hwen sum yun politifanz wærm, in hiz prezens, akúziþ Mr Adamz ov deziþnz hostile tu republikan institufjonz, he remárkt, “Jentlmen, yø dont no ðat man; ðar iz not upón ðis ærð a mærm pærmfæktli onest man ðan Jon



Adamz. Konselment iz no part ov hiz karakter. It iz not in hiz natyur tu meditat eniþing ðat he wud not publiþ tu ðe wurld. Æe mezurz ov ðe jeneral guvernement ar a far subjekt fôr dîferensez ov opinyon, but dœ not fœnd yœr opinyon on ðe noþon ðat ðar iz ðe smœlest spîs ov disonesti, moral or politikal, in ðe karakter ov Jon Adamz, fôr j no him wel, and j repêt, ðat a man mor pœfektli onest never ifud from ðe handz ov hiz Kreator."

In Mærc, 1801, in ðe siksti-sevnb yœr ov hiz aj, Mr Adamz retjrd tu hiz hœm, at Kwinsi, hwær he past ðe remander ov hiz daz. He amûzd himsêlf wið agrikûlt-yural persûts, and stil retând a lÿvli interest in ðe politiks and lîteratur ov ðe dæ. He had an eksténsiv kores-pôndens tu fil up hiz lêzur tîrz, and a lqj sêrkl ov frendz, tu hœm he devoted muç ov hiz tîm. He woz invjted tu bekûm a kandidat fôr ðe ofis ov Guvernor ov Masaçûsets, but dekljnd. He defêded ðe polisi ov Mr Jefersonz administraþon tordz Ingland; and hwen ðe dispûtt tœrminated in wœr, he ádvokated its ekspédiensi and nesesiti, in opœzjþon tu ðe vûz and sentiments ov ðe majoriti ov ðe pepl ov Masaçûsets. He publiþt a seriez ov leterz on ðis subjekt, in wun ov ðe Boston paperz, and hwen a lon woz opnd, bj ðe jeneral guvernement, tu met ðe ekspénsez ov ðe wœr, he imédiætli tuk up a pœrþon ov ðe stok. He

renúð þat frendjip wið Mr Jeferson, hwið had bin inter-  
úpted bj parti strif, and sum butiful and karakterístik  
leterz past betwén þem, meni ov hwið hav bin printed.

In 1816 he woz çozn a member ov ðe Kolej ov Elék-  
torz, hwið voted for Mr Monró for Prezident.

In 1818 he woz keld upón tu sustán ðe severest afflik-  
jon þat had ever befeln him, bj ðe deð ov hiz belúved  
wif, hø had bin for so meni yerz hiz gjð, soles, and frend,  
and hø had jard hiz patriótik enþuziazm, and born wiðst  
a murmur el ðe sákriðsez hwið duði tu ðar kuntri had  
rekwjrd ðem boð tu mak. On ðis okazon he resévd ðe  
fóloinj butiful leter from Mr. Jeferson.

*Montisélo, Novémber 13, 1818.*

Æ publik paperz, mj der frend, anðs ðe fatal evént ov  
hwið yør leter, ov Október 20ð, had givn me ominous  
forbodin. Trið, mjsélf, in ðe skool ov afflikjon, bj ðe los  
ov everi fœrm ov konekjon hwið kan rjv ðe human hqrt,  
j no wel, and fel, hwot yø hav lost—hwot yø hav suferd  
—qr suferinj—and hav yet tu endúr. Æ sam trjalz hav  
tøt me, þat, for ilz so imézurabl, tjm and sjlens qr ðe  
ønli medisinz. Æ wil not, ðarfœr, bj yusles kondolens, opn  
afréð ðe slusez ov yør gref; nœr, elðó minglin sinserli mj  
terz wið yørz, wil j sa a wurd mœr hwær wurdz qr van,

but ðat it iz sum kumfort for us boð, ðat ðe term iz not veri distant, at hwiġ we qr tu depózit, in ðe sam serment, ʒr soroz, and ʒr suferiġ bodiz; and tu asénd, in esens, tu an ekstátik metiġ wið ðe frendz we hav luvd and lost, and hóm we ʒal stil luv and never löz agén. God bles yø, and supórt yø, under yør hevi aflikʒonz.

TOMAS JEFFERSON.

Æe wurld haz hqrdli ever sen a spektakl ov grater moral buti and grandyur, ðan woz prezénted bj ðe old aj ov Mr Adamz. Æe vjólens ov pqrtri felin had djd awá, and he had begún tu resév ðat just aprefiaʒon hwiġ, tu most men, iz not akórded til after deð. He had bin elwaz hapi in hiz doméstik relaʒonz, and he had a lqj serkl ov frendz and akwantansez, hø lukt up tu him wið afékʒonet admiraʒon. He woz also an objekt ov grat interest tu inteligent stranjerz from ol pqrts ov ðe wurld, ol ov hóm wør deʒjrus ov seiġ a man hø had dun so muġ fər ðe glori and hapines ov hiz kuntri. No wun kud luk on hiz vén-erabl form, and tĩnk ov hwot he had dun and suferd, and hʒ he had givn up ol ðe prjm and strenġ ov hiz lĩf tu ðe publik gud, wiðst ðe depest emoʒonz ov gratitud and respékt.

It woz hiz pekuļyar gud fertyun tu witnes ðe komplét

suksés ov ðe instituſonz hwiġ he had bin so aktiv in kre-  
aſtiġ and suportinġ. He so everi da ðe ínfluensez ov ðe  
Revoluſjon wiġniġ and eksténdinġ, and ðe jenyal lġt ov fre-  
dom kontínyuali adiġ inkres tu ðe welt, intelijens, and  
hapines ov hiz kuntrimen. He kud luk arénd upón ðe  
triviġ tænz and smġlin vilejez, ðe bizi fáktoriz, ðe kræded  
wárhæzez ov hiz kuntri, and eksklám, “Behóld ðe wurk  
ov mj handz, ðe fróts ov mj laborz, ðe rezúlts ov mj tólz,  
danjerz, and sákriſjez.” It woz hiz privilej olso tu pre-  
zéry hiz mjnd unklæded tu ðe last. He olwæz retánd hiz  
enjõment ov buks, konversaſjon, and refleksiõn.

He 4th ov Julġ, 1826, hwiġ kompleted ðe hqf sénturi  
sins ðe sġniġ ov ðe Deklaraſjon ov Indépéndens, arġvd, and  
ðar wex but ðre ov ðe sġnerz ov ðat remqrkabl ínstræment  
left upõn eṛð, tu hal its morniġ lġt. And, az it iz wel  
non, on ðat da tō, ðe tō hō ov ol ðat nobl band had  
most tu dō in its øðorſip, finist ðar eṛðli pilgrimej; a  
koinſidens so remqrkabl az tu sem ølmost mirákyulus.  
For a fu daz befór, Mr Adamz had bin rapidli deklġniġ,  
and on ðe morniġ ov ðe Forð, he fænd himsélſ tō wek tu  
rġz from hiz bed. On bein rekwésted tu nam a tōst fēr  
ðe kústomari selebraſjon ov ðe da, he eksklámd, “*Inde-  
péndens Foréver.*” Hwen ðe da woz uſerd in, bj ðe rinġinġ  
ov belz and ðe fġrinġ ov kanon, he woz askt bj wun ov hiz

atendants, if he nu hwot ða it woz. He repljd, "O yes, o yes; it iz ðe gloriu Forð ov Julj,—God bles it,—God bles yø ol."

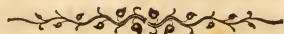
Æe last wurdz he uterd wex, "Jeferson survjvz." But ðe spirits ov Jeferson and Adamz went *tugéder*, ðat ða, tu ðe wurd ov spirits.







# Þerd Prezident.



## TOMAS JEFFERSON.

**T**OMAS JEFFERSON, ðe þerd Prezident ov ðe Yunnited Stats, woz born on ðe sekond ða ov Æpril, 1743, at Sadwel, an estát ov hiz fqðer, in Albamqrl Kōnti, Verjiniā, and ner tu Montisélo, hwar he afterwardz rezjded. He woz ov Welš ðesént. Hiz fqðer, Peter Jeferson, a self-edykated man, woz a man ov talent and sjens.

But litl iz non ov ðe erli ljf ov Tomas Jeferson. Hiz fqðer provjded wel for hiz erli edykafon. In 1760 he enterd Wilyam and Mari Kolej, hwar he remánd tō yerz. He himsélf sez ov ðe benefits he resévd hwjl aténdinj ðat institufon: “It woz mj grat gud fertyun, and probabli fikst ðe ðestini ov mj ljf, ðat Dr Wilyam Smøl, ov Skotland, woz ðen Profésor ov Maðemátiks; a man profónd in most ov ðe yusful brancez ov sjens, wið a hapi talent

ov komunikasjon, korékt and jéntlmanli manerz, and an enlárjd and liberal mjnd. He, most hapili fër me, bekám sœn atágt tu me, and mad me hiz dali kompanjon, hwen not engájd in ðe skœl; and from hiz konversasjon, i got mj fërst vuz ov ðe ekspanjon ov sjens, and ov ðe sistem ov tijnz in hwiç we qr plast. He retúrnd tu Yurop in 1762, haviñ préviusli fild up ðe mezur ov hiz gudnes tu me, bj prókuriñ fër me, from hiz most intimet frend, Jørj Wjð, a resepsjon az Student ov Lœ, under hiz direkjon, and introdúst me tu ðe akwantans and familyar tabl ov Guv-ernor Fœkwier, ðe ablest man hœ had ever fild ðat ofis.”

He woz admítet tu ðe Bqr in 1767. He woz veri suksésful in hiz prófesjon durin ðe fœrt tijn he remánd in ðe praktis ov it. But ðe tijnz kold him tu grater akjon. He woz, in 1769, elékted a member ov ðe Jeneral Asembli ov Verjinia. ðis sejon ov ðe Asembli woz dizólvd bj ðe Guvernør, Lœrd Botœr, on akœnt ov sum ofénsiv rezolusjonz hwiç wœr past, kœntenansin ðe prósedinç ov Masaçúsets. Mr Jeferson woz, hœéver, imédiætli reelékted, and kontinyud a member until ðe Revólusjon put an end tu ðe metin ov ðœz bodiz.

Mr Jeferson, in ðe sejon ov 1769, mad hiz fërst efort in favor ov ðe emansipasjon ov slavz, but wiðœt suksés; fœr, az he himsélv remárks, under a regal guvernement, and

hwíl everitiŋ woz mad tu be subservient tu ðe interests ov ðe muðer kuntri, “nuðin liberal kud ekspékt suksés.”

In Jányuari, 1772, he woz marid tu Mqrta, wido ov Baðurst Skelton, and doter ov Jon Wales, a loyer ov konsíderabl eminens in ðe ðen Kólóni ov Verjinia. Ðar yunyon, hsever, woz ov serti duraŋon: se did in 1782, leviŋ þre doterz, wun ov høm did yun; ðe uðer tø wer marid, wun tu Tomas M. Randolf, afterwardz Guvernor ov Verjinia, and ðe uðer tu Mr Epez.

In 1773 ðe Léislatyur ov Verjinia apønted a Komíti ov Korespøndens, ov hwið Mr Jeferson woz wun, tu komunikat wið similar komítiz hwið suð be apønted in uðer parts ov ðe kuntri, fer ðe purpus ov ánimatiŋ ðe pepl ov ðe diferent Kólóniz in ðar rezístans tu Britið agreŋon; and ðe wizdom ov ðis mezur søn bekám apørent in ðe yuniti ov operaŋonz hwið it proðúst durin ðat evéntful period, and in ðe yuniti ov sentiment amún ðe several Kólóniz, høz kez woz ðe sam, and hø nð begán tu fel ðemsélvz wun naŋon.

Ðe pepl ov Verjinia, ðo ða had ølrédi ŋon ðemsélvz determind not tu submít tu eni infrinjmēt ov ðar libertiz, wer yet far behiŋd ðoz ov Masaçúsets in ðar opoziŋon tu ðe enkroçments ov ðe Britið guvernmēt. Ða had not yet felt ðe ful wat ov ðe iron arm ov opreŋon; ðe



akts ov Parliment had prest most hevili on Masaçúsets, and ðe kup ov her roŋz woz nerli ful hwen ðe Boston Port Bil ovrerrún ðe mezur. Æe pasej ov ðat Bil sent a fok trø ðe Kólóniz ðat ræzd ðem tu ðe konsideraŋon ov ðar sityuaŋon; fêr elðó it woz amd at, and inténded tu operat in a singl plas, yet it šod tø wel ðe determinaŋon ov ðe guvernement tu destró, wun bj wun, ðe libertiz ov Amerika; it têt ðem ðat ða must liv and dĳ ðe slavz ov ábsolut pŋer, er promptli and manfuli mak komon kez wið Masaçúsets.

Æe nuž ov ðe pasej ov ðis Bil woz resévd hwĳl ðe Asém-bli ov Verjiniá woz in seŋon; and trø ðe ajensi ov Patrik Henri, Jeferson and a fu uðerz, a rezoluŋon woz past, setiŋ apárt ðe fêrst ða ov Jún, 1774, on hwĳ ðe Akt woz tu gø intu operaŋon, az a ða ov fastiŋ, humiliáŋon and prar, “ðevøtli tu implór ðe divĳn interpoziŋon fêr avertiŋ ðe hevi kalamitiz hwĳ tŋetnd destrukŋon tu ðar sivil rĳts, and ðe evilz ov a sivil wør, and tu giv ðem wun mĳnd tu opóz, bj øl just and proper menz, everi ínĳuri tu Amerikan rĳts.”

Mr Jeferson woz elékted a member ov ðe fêrst Verjiniá Konvenŋon, held fêr konsideriŋ ðe afárz ov ðe Kólóni; but, on akšnt ov siknes, he woz unabl tu aténd. He sent ðem, hšéver, a draŋt ov sum instruksjonz for ðe delegats

tu ðe jeneral Kongres, hwið woz publiſt bj ðe Konvenſon under ðe títl ov “A Súmari Vu ov ðe Ríts ov Britiſ Amerika.” In kónſekwens ov ðis publikafon, Mr Jeferson woz þretnð wið a proſekuſon fer hj træzn, bj Lerd Dunzmor, and in Ingland hiz nam woz aded tu ðoz ov Hankok, Henri, ðe Adamzez, and uðerz, in a Bil ov Atander koménst in Pqrliment.

Mr Jeferson woz not a member ov ðe fêrst Kongres, but tuk hiz set in ðe sekond in Jún, 1775. He sôn asúmd a prominent pözifon in ðat bodi. On Friða, Jún 7, 1776, in konfôrmiti wið ðe inſtrukſonz givn ðem bj ðe Konvenſon, ðe Verjina delegats in Kongres mævd, “Þat ðe Kongres ſud deklár ðat ðez Yunjtet Kóloniz qr, and ov ríjt ot tu be, fræ and indepéndent Stats; ðat ða qr absólvd from el alejjians tu ðe Britiſ Kryn, and ðat el politikal konekſon betwén ðem and ðe Stat ov Grat Briten, iz, and ot tu be totali dizólvd; ðat mezurz ſud be imédiætli takn for prökuriñ ðe asístans ov foren pſerz, and a federafon be fôrmd tu bjñd ðe Kóloniz mor klosli tugéðer.”

Þis propözifon woz veri fuli diskúst on ðe Saterða and Munda fóloin, hwen ðe fúrðer konsiderafon ov it woz postpónd tu ðe fêrst ða ov Julí, and a komíti ov fíj wër apönted, in ðe men tímj tu draft a Deklaraſon ov Inde-

péndens. Æis komíti konsísted ov Tomas Jeferson, Jon Adamz, Dr Franklin, Rojer Σerman, and Robert R. Livingzton. Mr Jeferson, az çarman ov ðe komíti, prepárd ðe drafft. ?Hwot must hav bin ðe felinç ov ðat man—hwot ðe emoçonz hwiç sweld hiz brest—hæ woz çarçd wið ðe preparaçon ov ðat deklaraçon, hwiç hwíl it mad non ðe roinç ov Amerika, woz also tu publiç her tu ðe wurld, fræ, soveren, and indepéndent. For himsélv he had not a tèt; a kold, kálkylatinç prødens in væn wornd him hys grat woz ðe risk, hys fý ðe çanseç ov suksés; in væn told him ov hiz kuntri pilejd bj foren trøps, and delujd in ðe blud ov its sitizenç; in væn ponted tu ðe jibet, ðe rebelz døm! Hwot ðo ðe los ov el finç, and ðe ðeð ov a trator wer befór him,—it woz hiz kuntri demánded ðe sakrifjs, and it woz çerfali mad. Erø el ðe dørknes ov ðe prez-ent, he so ðe brýtnes ov ðe futyur: he so, in imajinaçon, hiz kuntri ðe abód ov a fræ and hapi pepl, and he woz kontént; hiz hand tremblð not, az he rot, *Amerika, fræ and indepéndent!*

Æe Deklaraçon ov Indepéndens iz wun ov ðe most remarkabl paperz ever ritn; and did no ufer efort ov ðe mjnd ov its oðer egzíst, ðat alón wud be sufisent tu stamp hiz nam wið imortaliti. Az drafftet bj Mr Jeferson, ðe Deklaraçon woz bj him submítet tu hiz kolegz, and, after

a fu unimportant alterasjonz mad bj ðem, woz reported bj ðe komíti, and red on Frjða, ðe 28ð ov Jun. Kongres ðen prosæded tu a konsiderasjon ov ðe sam, hwiç, after being debated durinç ðe grater part ov ðe 2d, 3d, and 4ð ov Julj, woz finali agréd tu, and sjnd on ðe evniç ov ðe 4ð, bj ol ðe memberz prezent eksépt Mr Dickinson.

Mr Jeferson kontinyud an aktiv member ov ðe sekond Kongres, and woz aponted, tugéðer wið Dr Franklin and Silas Den, a komisjonar tu ðe Kort ov Frans, tu negosiati tætiz ov Alians and Komers wið ðat nasjon, but woz kompéld, on aként ov hiz helð, and uðer kœzez ov a priçvet natyur, tu dekljn ðe apontment.

Durinç ðe yer 1776 ðe pepl ov Verjiniá had bin ókyupjd in forminç a konstituþjon and plan ov guvernement for ðat Stat, and ns ðat ðe mor important mezurz ov Kongres had bin karid, and ðe bark ov Indépéndens farli lngt, and, ðo stil tosiç upón a wið and tempéstyuus se, woz yet under ðe gidans ov bold harts and stronç handz, Mr Jeferson turnd hiz atenþjon tu hiz nativ Stat, and þinþkinç ðat he kud be ov mor yus in her kœnsilz, rezjd ðe set tu hwiç he had bin elékted in ðe þerð Kongres, and being retúrnd a member ov ðe Stat Lójislatyur, tuk hiz set in ðat bodi in Október, 1776. Her he woz aponted a member ov a komíti tu revjz ðe loz ov ðe Stat, bwiç komíti



reported tu ðe Légiſlatyur a kod ov löz, komprjzd in ðe kumpas ov wun hundred and twenti-siks Bilz. ðe grater part ov ðez wër súbſekwentli enákted wið litl ölteraſon.

ðe laborz ov Mr Jeferson, hwjl a member ov ðis komíti, wër varius, and veri ekſténsiv. He haz, perháps, bin kónsídard bj meni, az an inovator; az tō fond ov deſtroinj ðe old kuſtomz and löz ov ſoſjeti, and ſubſtitutinj in ðar plas, ðe fanſiful ðeoriz ov hiz on bran. He had, it is trō, no veneraſon for old löz and kuſtomz, merli bekóz ða wër old; he lukt alón tu ðar juſtis, and ðar adaptednes tu human natyur and ðe egzíſtinj ſtat ov tijnz; and if he fýnd not ðez kwolitiz in ðem, ðar antikwiti woz nō proſtekſon. He woz not wiliſj tu liv under a bad lō bekóz hiz fqðterz had dun ſo, hwen a beter wun kud be obtánd. But hweðer ðe qarj ov luv ov inovaſon be juſt er not, it muſt be kónféſt bj ol, ðat ðe ölteraſonz introdúſt bj hiz menz, intu ðe konſtituſjon and löz ov Verjiniä, wër ganjez ov ðe moſt benefiſjal natyur. Suç, fër inſtans, az ðe löz konvertinj eſtáts tal intu fe ſimpl, abolijinj ðe rjt ov prjmojenitur, and eſtabliſinj ðe frédom ov reljús opinjon. Tu ðez ma be aded ðe löz fër ðe jeneral eſtabliſment ov ſkōlz, and the abolijment ov ðe ſlav trad—öl hwig wër propózd bj Mr Jeferson, and evéntyuali karid, ðo wið modifiſkajonz in ſum kazez.



“Æ konsíder,” sez Mr Jeferson, “for ov ðez bilz past er reported, az formiŋ a sistem bj hwiġ everi fíber wud be eradíkated ov anŋent er fudal aristokrasi; and a fondaŋon lad for a guvernement trœli republikan.” ðe repêl ov ðe lœz ov entál prevénted ðe akumulafon and perpetyuafon ov welþ, in selékt familiz, and tended tu prezêrv ðe sol ov ðe kuntri from beinġ dali mor and mor absórbd in lœrġ estáts. ðe ekwal partíŋon ov inheritans remóvð ðe fudal and unnátýrual distíŋkŋonz hwiġ mad wun member ov everi famili riġ, and ol ðe rest pœr. ðe restoraŋon ov ðe riġts ov konŋens, relévd ðe pepl from taksaŋon for ðe supórt ov a reliġon not ðar on. ðe bil for jeneral edýkaŋon wud kwolífġ ðe pepl tu understánd ðar riġts, tu mantán ðem, and tu eksersíġ wið intelijens ðar parts in self-guvernment. And ol ðis wiðœt sákriŋsiŋ a singl natýrual riġt ov wun individýual sitizen.

In Jún, 1779, Mr Jeferson woz elékted Guvernor ov Verġinia, a sityuafon ov pekýlyar karakter, tu wun so entírlí unýúzd tu militari afárrz. Yet evn her hiz jenyus ŋod itsélf ekwal tu everi emérġensi. ‘Everíŋ woz dun bj him ðat kud be, tu protékt ðe Stat from ðe atáks mad bj ðe trator Arnold on ðe se bord, and Tarlton and Kœrnwólis on ðe suðern fruntér. He rezínd ðis ofis in 1781.

But tœ daz after hiz rezignaŋon, Mr Jeferson nároli

eskápt þeij mað a prizner bj Tqrlton, hœ, wið hiz rejiment ov hers, had bin dispágt fer ðe purpus ov surprizing ðe Guvernor, and ðe memberz ov ðe Asémbli, ðen in seson at Σqrlotsvil. Notis ov ðe apróg ov ðe enemi woz, hœéver, brœt tu Σqrlotsvil so erli ðat ðe memberz had tjm tu eskáp. Mr Jeferson woz at brekfast wið hiz famili and sum gests, hwen ðe intelijens ov ðis mœvment woz resévd at Montisélo. He imédietli sent of hiz famili tu a plas ov safti, hwjl he himsélfr emánd tu mak sum aranjments in hiz hœs, and hwjl so ókyupjð, a nabor rœð up tu infœrm him ðat ðe enemi wœr ðen áktyuáli aséndin ðe hil at ful sped, and so ner wœr ða, ðat he had þarli tjm tu þrœ himsélfr upón hiz hers and plunj intu ðe wudz, bj hwiç menz he eskápt ðe serç ðat woz mað fer him.

In 1781, Mr Jeferson woz apœnted, tugéðer wið Mr Adamz, Mr Ja, Mr Lœrens, and Dr Fraŋklin, fer ðe negœsjaŋ ov pes, hwiç woz ðen ekspékted. Hiz il helð prevénted hiz akséptans ov ðe ofis. He woz apœnted agén tu ðe sam miŋon in 1782, but befœr hiz embarkasjœn nuz woz resévd ðat ðe prelímínariz ov pes had olrédi bin sjnd bj ðe uðer ministerz, and he woz ðarfor ekskúzd.

Mr Jeferson woz súbsekwentli emplœð in numerus diplomátik ofisez. He rezjðed fjv yerz in Frans; and ðœz wœr yerz ov grat enjœment tu him. Fond az he had ever

bin ov sjens, he had az yet bin alsd but litl tjm fer studi and investigasjon; mor sterinj okyupasjonz had emplód him; but he nð fnd ful oportuniti fer ðe fre indúljenz ov hiz líterari and sjentífik tasts. In ðe most poljt kort in Yurop, surðnded bj ðe most lèrned men ov ðe aj, onord and estémd bj ðem, not onli az a statsman but az a filós-ofer, he led a ljf most konjenyal tu a mjnd ljik hiz, so eger in ðe persút ov nolej, and so kapabl ov enjorinj el ðat woz elegant and refjnd. He woz, tð, ðe frend ov Franklin, and so grat woz ðe enbuziazm felt bj ðe Freng pepl fer ðat remqrkabl man, ðat tu be hiz frend woz, ov itsélf, apórt from el uder sèrkumstansez ov publik karakter, a sufjsent pasport tu ðe sosjeti and frendšip ov ðe wjz and lèrned ov ðe Freng kapital. Mr Jeferson bekám mug atáçt tu ðe Freng našon.

Yet, notwidstándinj hiz luv ov Frans and its sosjeti, Amerika stil held ðe fèrst plas in hiz hqrt, and, amídst el ðe refjnement and lèrning ov Paris, he ofn sjd fer ðe retjrmnt ov Montisélo. In a leter tu a frend, he sez :

“ ðe karakter in hwig j am her, at prezent, konfjnz me tu ðis plas, and wil konfjn me az loj az j kontinyu in Yurop. Hð loj ðis wil be, j kanot tel. ð am nð ov an aj hwig duz not ezili akómodat itsélf tu nu manerz and nu modz ov livinj, and j am *savej* enúf tu prefér ðe wudz,

ðe wíldz, and ðe indepêndens ov Montisélo tu el ðe bril-  
yant plezurz ov ðis ga kapital. ð sal ðarför rejsón mjsélf  
tu mĳ nativ kuntri, wið nú atágments and wið egzájer-  
ated estém fer its advantejez; fer ðo ðar iz les welð ðar,  
ðar iz mör fredom, mör ez, and les mizeri.”

Agén he sez: “ð fjnd ðe jeneral fat ov humaniti her  
most deplorabl. ðe tróð ov Voltárz obzervasjon, oferz  
itsélf perpétyuali, ðat everi man her must be eðer ðe  
hamer or ðe anvil. Hwĳ ðe grat mas ov ðe pepl qr  
suferinĳ under fizikal and moral oprefjon, ĳ hav endévord  
tu egzámin mör nerli ðe kondifjon ov ðe grat, tu aprejsiat  
ðe tró valyĳ ov ðe sêrkumstansez in ðar kondifjon, hwĳ  
dazl ðe bulk ov spektatorz, and, espefali, tu kompár it  
wið ðat degré ov hapines hwĳ iz enjóð in Amerika bj  
everi klas ov pepl. Intrégz ov luv ókyupĳ ðe yunger, and  
ðoz ov ambifjon ðe elder part ov ðe grat. Kónjugal luv  
havinĳ no egzístens amúĳ ðem, doméstik hapines, ov hwĳ  
ðis iz ðe basis, iz uterli unnón. In lĳ ov ðez qr súbsti-  
tuted persúts hwĳ nurĳ and invígorat el sr bad pafjonz,  
and hwĳ ofer onli moments ov ekstasi, amídst daz and  
munðs ov restlesnes and torment. Muĳ, veri muĳ inferior,  
ðis, tu ðe trankwil, pèrmanent felisiti wið hwĳ doméstik  
sosjeti in Amerika blesez most ov its inhabitants; levĳ  
ðem tu folo stedili ðoz persúts hwĳ helð and rezn

apróv, and renderin trøli delifus ðe intervalz ov ðoz persúts."

Hiz obzervaſon her ſtrengtend in hiz mjnd ðat vu ov ðe grat importans ov pópyular edukaſon hwiç woz so prominent in hiz politikal tæçinz. In a leter tu Mr Wjð, from Paris, he sez :

"Æ þiñk bj far ðe most important bil in ʒr hól kóð, iz ðat fêr ðe difuʒon ov nolej amún ðe pepl. Nô uðer ʒur fêndaſon kan be ðevjzd fêr ðe prezervaſon ov frêdom and hapines. If éñibodi þiñks ðat kinʒ, nôblz, òr preſts qʒ gud konſervatorz ov ðe publik hapines, ſend him her. It iz ðe beſt skól in ðe yuniverſ tu kʒr him ov ðat foli. He wil ſe her wið hiz on jz, ðat ðez ðeſkripſonz ov men qʒ an abándond konfederasi agénst ðe hapines ov ðe mas ov ðe pepl. ðe omnípotens ov ðar efékt kan not be beter prôvd ðan in ðis kuntri, partíkyularli hwen, notwiðſtándin ðe fjneſt ſol upón ðe ʒrð, ðe fjneſt kljmet under hevñ, and a pepl ov ðe most benévolent, ðe most ga and amiabl karakter, ov hwiç ðe human fêrm iz suſeptibl; hwen ſuç a pepl, i ſa, ſurſnded bj so meni blesinʒ from natyur, qʒ lóded wið mizeri bj kinʒ, nôblz, and preſts, and bj ðem alón. Preç, mj ðer ſer, a krôſád agénst ígnorans; eſtáblij and impróv ðe ló fêr édyukatin ðe komon pepl. Let ʒr kuntrimen nô, ðat ðe pepl alón kan protékt us agénst



ðez evilz, and ðat ðe taks hwiġ wil be pad for ðis purpus, iz not mör ðan ðe þszandþ part ov hwot wil be pad tu kinz, prests and noblz, hō wil rġz up amún us if we lev ðe pepl in ígnorans.”

In 1789 Mr Jeferson retúrnd hom, and woz imédiétli ġōzn Sekretari ov Stat, bj Prezident Wosington. In 1793 he rezġnd ðis ofis on akśnt ov disagreement, az tu politikal polisi, wið ðe uðer memberz ov ðe Kabinet. Hiz on vuz, ðen pekulyar, gav orijin tu ðe Demokrátik párti, so keld. Fōr a tġm Mr Jeferson retġrd from publik lġf, and devoted himsélft tu ðe kultivaġon ov hiz estát, and tu ðōz literari and sjentífik persúts ov hwiġ he woz so fond, and at Montisélo, in ðe buzom ov hiz famili, and undistúrbd bj ðe kolz ov ofis, he eksperienst, fōr a fu yerz, ðe doméstik hapines and kwġet he woz so wel fited tu enjō. He woz not, hśéver, loġ permítet tu remán a prġvet sitizen. In 1796 he woz ġōzn Vġs Prezident, under Mr Adamz.

In 1801 Mr Jeferson, hō had bin nóminated az a kandidat, in opōzġon tu Mr Adamz, resévd a majoriti ov ðe vōts ov ðe pepl. But az ðe number ov vōts gġvn fōr Mr Jeferson and fōr Mr Bur, hō had bin nóminated bj ðe demokrátik parti fōr Vġs Prezident, wēr ekwal, and ðe Konstituġon did not rekwġr ðat ðe vōts ġud spesifġ ðe ofis tu hwiġ eg wun woz respektivli eléktet, nēðer havġn sug

a majoriti az woz nésesari tu a gøs, ðe elekjon ðevólvð upón ðe Hæs ov Repræzentativz. Hwen ðe elekjon kam on ðe óponents ov Mr Jeferson gav ðar vots for Mr Bur, and it woz not untíl after ðerti-fjv unsuksésful balots ðat Mr Jeferson woz elékted Prezident, and Mr Bur bekám, ov kors, Vjs Prezident.

Ov ðe merits ov ðe diferent mezurz persúð bj Mr Jefersonz administraþon, it iz not nésesari her tu spek. Hiz polisi, hsever, at ðat tjm, woz so far apróvð, ðat in 1805, at ðe eksþiraþon ov ðe tærm for hwig he had bin gozn, he woz reelékted tu ðe gæf májistrasi bj a lqj majoriti, notwidstándiþ el ðe egzerþonz ov ðe Federal pqrþi. Ðar kan be no dæt ðat meni ov ðe akts ov Mr Jeferson hwig met wið muç hostiliti, wæþ diktated bj far-seiþ statsmanþip, and probabli wud be alsd tu be so nð, bj ðoz hœ, in ðe eksjtment ov pqrþi, belévd ðem tu be destrúktiv ov ðe best interests ov ðe kuntri. Ðuriþ hiz administraþon Lœeziána woz purgest, inkludiþ el ðat rejon liþ west ov ðe Misisípi, hwig nð promisez tu bekúm a most important pqrþ ov ðe yunyon.

Ðuriþ Mr Jefersonz administraþon koménst ðat seriez ov agreþonz, on ðe pqrþ ov Grat Briten, hwig led tu ðe last wæþ wið ðat kuntri. In 1805 ðe Prezident kold ðe atenþon ov Kongres tu ðoz akts, in a mesej ov hwig ðe fóloiþ iz an ekstrakt:

“Ûr kosts hav bin infésted, and ðr hqrborz woçt, bj prjvet qrmð veselz, sum ov ðem wiðst komiðonz, sum wið legal komiðonz, uðerz wið ðoz ov legal form, but komiðinj pjrátikal akts under ðe oðoriti ov ðar komiðon. Ða hav kaptýurd, in ðe veri entrans ov ðr hqrborz, az wel az on ðe hj sez, not onli ðe veselz ov ðr frendz kumið tu trad wið us, but ðr on ølso. Ða hav karid ðem of under preténs ov legal adjudikaðon; but, not ðarið tu apróg a kort ov justis, ða hav plunderd and sunk ðem bj ðe wa, ør in obskúr plasez, hwar no evidens kud arjz agénst ðem, maltreted ðe krøz, and abándond ðem in bots in ðe øpn se, ør on dezerted þorz, wiðst fòd ør kuverið.”

At ðe ekspiraðon ov hiz sekond tøm in 1809, Mr Jefferson ðetømind tu retjðr foréver from politikal ljf. He had sèrvd hiz kuntri for neri forti yerz; and, havið devòted ðe best part ov his ljf tu ðat sèrvis, he nð felt dezjrus ov ðat rest hwið hiz dekljðinj yerz rekwjrd; so bidið a fjnal farwel tu publik ljf, he retjrd tu Montisélo, ðar tu enjð øl

“Ðat hwið fud akumpani øld aj,  
Az onor, luv, øbediens, trops ov frendz.”

From ðis tjm he never tuk eni part in politiks; but tu wun ljð him, evn øld aj had its dutiz, and in ðe kultivaðon ov hiz estát, in studi, and in ðe eksersjz ov a bøndles hospitaliti, he fænd ful empløment før hiz tjm.

Mr Jeferson djd on ðe 4ð ov Julj, 1826, just fifti yerz from ðe ða hiz immortal Deklaraſon ov Indépéndens woz ſind, at ðe aj ov ati-ðre yerz. He had bin invjted bj ðe ſitizenz ov Wofjnton tu jón ðem on ðat ða in sélebratjng ðar naſonz jubile. But ilnes kompéld him tu dekljn ðe invitaſon. In hiz replj on ðe 24ð ov Jun, he givz evidens ðat oldó hiz ertli fram woz faſt perijng, hiz mjnd woz ſtil ðe ſam; ſtil ánimated bj ðe ſam qrdent luv ov liberti, ſtil eger for ðe yunivérſal emansipaſon ov man.

“E ſud, indéd,” he rjts, “wið pekulyar deljt, hav met ðar, and ekſgánjd kongratyulaſonz, péronali, wið ðe ſmol band, ðe remnant ov ðe hoſt ov wurðiz hæ jond wið us, on ðat ða, in ðe bold and dxtful elekſon we wer tu mak for ʒr kuntri, betwén ſubmiſon and ðe ſord: and tu hav enjód wið ðem ðe konsólatori fakt, ðat ʒr felo ſitizenz, after hqf a sénturi ov ekſperiens and prosperiti, kontinyu tu apróv ðe ços we mad. Ma it be tu ðe wurld hwot j belév it wil be, (tu ſum párts sòner, tu uðerz later, but ſjnali tu ol,) ðe ſignal ov rʒzjng men tu burſt ðe çanz, under hwiç munkiſ ígnorans and ſuperſtiſon had perſwaded ðem tu bjnd ðemsélvz, and tu aſúm ðe blesjng and ſekuriti ov ſelf-guvernment. ðe form hwiç we hav ſúſtituted reſtórz ðe fræ rjt tu ðe unbnded ekſersjz ov rezn and frédom ov opinyon. Òl jz qr opnd, ʒr qr opniſg, tu ðe rjts ov men. ðe jeneral ſpred ov ðe



ljts ov sjens, haz olrédi lad opn, tu everi vu, ðe palpabl trøt, ðat ðe mas ov mankjnd hav not bin born wið sadlz on ðar baks, nor a favord fu bøted and spurd, redi tu rid ðem lejítimetli, bj ðe gras ov God. ðez qr grsndz ov hop for uðerz ; for srsélvz, let ðe ányual retúrn ov ðis da foréver refrés s'r rekolekjon ov ðez rjts, and an undimínjst devojon tu ðem."

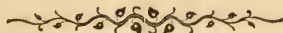
Sug wex ðe olmost djiij wurdz ov Jeferson tu hiz kuntrimen. Hiz ljf woz fast goiij st, and ov ðis he woz perfektli sensibl. On ðe ðerd da ov Julj he askt ov ðoz arénd him ðe da ov ðe munt; and, on beij told, he eksprést ðe ernes wif ðat he mjt be permítet tu bræð ðe qr ov ðe fiftieð anivérsari. Hiz prqr woz granted; ðat da, hōz don woz hald wið so muç raptjur trø ðe land, burst upón hiz jz, and ðen ða wex klozd foréver. Fifti sumerz had rold over hiz hed sins ðe da hwen ðe Kongres ov '76 deklárd Amerika indepéndent; fifti yerz he had woçt over her lik a parent over hiz gjld; and he had bin permítet tu se ðat kuntri hōz koz, in her s'r ov dqrknes, he had so nobli mantánd, prosperus and hapi. And olmost at ðe sam s'r, ðe kindred spirit ov ðe vénerabl Adamz, az if tu bar him kumpani, lefð ðe sen ov hiz ertli onorz. In ðar livz ða had bin yunjtet in ðe sam grat koz ov liberti, and in ðar deðs ða wex not divjded.








# First President.



## JAMZ MADISON.

AMZ MADISON woz born in Orenj Kænti, Verjiniã, on ðe 5th ov Mærg, 1750. Not mug iz rekorded ov hiz yœth. It duz not apêr tu hav bin veri evéntfûl. Hæ woz a stûdiûs bœ, and hiz êrli yêrz apêr tu hav bin spent in kwjetli dísipliniŋ hiz mjnd,—in ðe stedi and kwjet persút ov ðoz studiz kálkûlated tu devélop ðoz stêrliŋ pœerz hwiŋ wêr so remærkabli displád bj him in hiz stronŋ man-hud.

Hæ belóŋd tu a welbi and distíngwiŋt famili. Hæ resévd ðe êrli elements ov edyûkæson partli at ðe publik skœl, under ðe çærŋ ov a Mr Donald Robertson, and afterwardz in hiz fæðerz mansœn, under ðe prjvet tuiœon ov Reverend Tomas Mærtin, bj hœz instruksœon he woz prepárd fœr admisœon at Princeton Kolej.

Hwen ðe order ov ðe Britiſ Kønſil woz givn in 1760, fœr ðe enforsment ov ðe Navigaſon Akts, Madison woz but ten yerz old. He kud tak nœ part in ðe fœrſt ſteps ov revolúſon. He woz at ſkœl. But wœ ma wel ſupœz ðat ðe evœnts hwiġ hapnd in ðe period from ðis dat tu ðe yer 1776, mad an impreſon on ðe mĩnd ov ðe ſtudent, and eſpeſali on ðe mĩnd ov ðe ſtudent ov Princeton Kolej, under ðe inſtrukſon ov Jon Wiðerspœn, at ðat tĩm Preziðent ov ðat inſtituſon. Madison woz édyukated hwĩl ðœz evœnts wœr paſiġ hwĩġ ſkœld ðe mĩndz ov ðe pepl ov ðe Kólœniz intu ġdeaz ov indepéndens, and ov repúblikanizm.

Æe fœrſt blud ov ðe Revolúſon woz ſpilt in Boston, in 1770. In 1771 Madison reſévd hiz deġré ov Baġelor ov Arts at Princeton. Hwĩl at kolej hiz pœr ov aplikaſon woz ſœ remœrkabl ðat he perfœrmd œl ðe ékersĩzez ov ðe tœ ſenyor yerz in wun,—hwĩl at ðe ſam tĩm hiz deportment woz ſœ egzémplari ðat Dr Wiðerspœn œlwaz delĩted in bariġ téſtimoni tu ðe ékselensi ov hiz karakter at ðat œrli ſtaj ov hiz karér; and he ſed tu Tomas Jeferson loġ afterwardz, hwen ðœ wœr œl koleġz in ðe revolúſonari Kongres, ðat in ðe hœl karér ov Mr Madison at Princeton, he had never non him tu ſœ œr dœ an indiskrét tĩġ. Hwœt woz diskreſon in hiz yœð, woz moſt profœnd wiðdom in matúr manhud.

In 1775 he woz a member ov ðe Komíti ov Publik Sæfti ov ðe Kænti ov Orenj. ðe Guvernør ov Verjinia had dizólvð ðe reþráktøri Asémbli ov ðat Kóløni; and ðe kólønistz had súbstitúted a Konvenþon in its sted. In 1776 Madison woz a member ov ðis Konvenþon; and ðe fóloij yer woz a member ov ðe Egzékyuþiv Kænsil ov ðe Kóløni; and in 1779 he woz elékted bj ðe Léislatyur tu reprezént ðat komonwelþ in ðe Kontinéntal Kongres. He remánd in Kongres at ðis tjm nerli fòr yerz, ðat iz, til Novémber, 1783. He woz ðus a member ov ðat bodi durij ðe last stæjez ov ðe Revólúþonari Wø, and fòr wun yer after ðe konklúzon ov pes. ðus he had ampl oportu-niti tu obzérv ðe defekts ov ðe örgánik lø hwiç bænd ðe Kóløniþ tugéðer durij wø. He so, wið ðe uðer patriots ov ðat tjm, hæ ili fited wø ðe qrtiklz ov konfederæþon tu supórt ðe fabrik ov yunyon and frædom hwiç ða had so nòbli rerd in blud and sakrifjs. ðe sèrvis fòr hwiç posteriti wil ever hold ðe mémøri ov Madison mòst in rever-ens, woz ðat ov réskuþj ðe naþon from ðe þretnd røin on aként ov ðe defekts ov ðe qrtiklz ov konfederæþon. ðez qrtiklz wø agréd upón bj Kongres, Julj 8, 1778.

ðe folt in ðe qrtiklz ov konfederæþon woz in ðar givij tu ðe guvernment tø litl pser. ða in fakt gav tu ðe Kongres but veri litl mør ðan léjislativ pser, hwjl ðar woz



no egzékyutiv tu enfórs its dekrétz. And its lejislaſon woz but litl mor ðan dekláratóri ov ðe dutiz ov ðe Stats. Ða wex enterd intu bj ðe Kóloniz in ðe midst ov ðe Wex ov ðe Revolufon, and ðe prinsipal pærz hwig ða konférd upón ðe jeneral guvernement respékted ðe operafonz ov wex, and wex yusles in tîm ov pæs. In fort, Kongres, in pæs, woz pozést ov but a delusiv and jádœi soverenti, wið litl mor ðan ðe emti pajentri of ofis. It pozést no pærx tu raz eni réveny; tu levi eni taksez; tu enfórs eni læ; tu sekúr eni rîjt; tu régyulat eni trad; ær evn ðe pœr prærogativ ov komándiſj menz tu pæ its on minsterz at a foren kort. Ða kud kontrákt dets, but wex wiðst ðe menz ov disqarſiſj ðem. Ða kud plej ðe publik fað, but ða wex inkapabl ov redemiſj it. Ða kud enter intu tretiz, but everi Stat in ðe Yunyon kud disobá ðem wið impuniti. Ða kud konstitút korts fœr pjarasiz and félóniz on ðe hj sez, but ða had not menz tu pæ æðer ðe jujez ær jurorz. In a wurd, æl pærx hwig did not eksekút ðemselvz wex at ðe mærsi ov ðe Stat, and mîjt bæ trampled on at wil. “Ða mîjt deklár éveriðiſj, and dœ nubiſj.”

And at ðe kloz ov ðe Revolufon, in adiſon tu ðe foren det ov at milyonz ov dolarz, ðær woz a doméstik det ov mor ðan ðerti milyonz, dũ tu Amerikan sitizenz, and, partíkyularli tu ðe ofiserz and soljerz ov ðe revolufon.

It woz stronli urjd upon Kongres tu pa ðez dets. But it had nō pser: it kud onli rekoménd tu ðe individyual Stats tu raz muni fōr ðis purpus. ðe Stats wēr fērst keld on fōr fundz tu pa ðe arérz dū tu ðe soljerz ov ðe Revolufjon. ða lisnd tu ðez kolz wið respékt, but ðar sityuafjon woz embarasij;—eġ had its lokal dets tu provjd fōr, and its doméstik guvernement tu supórt; ðe kuntri had bin drand ov its welθ, and taksez kud not be kolékted. And nē Kongres had nō pser tu kompél ðe Stats tu obediens.

ðar kud be nō faθ in sug a guvernement. It woz a falyur—ðis atémnt at self-guvernement bj ðe Amerikan Kóloniz woz ðus fqr a falyur. Hwot ðen! ?woz nō gud tu kum ov it. ?Woz anarki tu sukséd, and ðen despotizm agén. Nō; sr fqðerz, st ov el ðar misfertyunz and falyurz, derjvd lesonz ov wizdom, not okazonz fōr despondensi or a weknd trust in ðe God ov frédom. ðe lesen ða lēnt bj ðis falyur woz, ðat ða had mōr, ínfinítli mōr, tu dō ðan merli tu aġév ðar indepéndens bj wēr. ða must form a guvernement kompakt, upon prinsiplz never befór atémnted upon erθ.

Kongres repetedli rekoménded tu ðe Stats ðat ða jud konfēr pser upón it tu raz a revenū bj dutiz. It woz also rekoménded tu ðoz Stats havij klamz tu unókyupjd

téritóri, hwiç klamz wer konflíktiñ, ðat ða jud mak liberal grants tu ðe jeneral guvernment ov ðar teritorial klamz. On ðe 28<sup>th</sup> ov Æpril, 1783, a Komíti woz aponted bj Kongres, konsístiñ ov Mr Madison, Mr Elzwurð, and Mr Hamilton, tu prepár an adrés tu ðe Stats. Æe adrés woz adópted and transmited, tugéðer wið at dokyumentari paperz, démonstratiñ ðe nesesiti ðat ðe mezurz rekom-énded jud be adópted bj ðe Stats. Æis adrés, wun ov ðoz stat paperz hwiç, mor ðan el ðe ðeðz ov qrmz, immortal-izd ðe rijs, progres and terminaſon ov ðe Nørð Amerikan Revoluſon, woz ðe kompozíſon ov Jamz Madison. Æe adrés konklúdz in ðe fóloiñ wurdz :

“ Let it be remémberd, ðat it haz ever bin ðe prjð and høst ov Amerika, ðat ðe rijs for hwiç ſe konténded wer ðe rijs ov human natyur. Bj ðe blesíñ ov ðe Øðor ov ðez rijs on ðe menz egzerted for ðar ðeféns, ða hav pre-váld over el opozíſon, and ferm ðe basis ov ðerten inde-péndent Stats. No instans haz hertufor okúrd, nor kan eni instans be ekspékted heráfter tu okúr, in hwiç ðe un-adúlterated fermz ov republikan guvernment kan preténd tu so far an oportuniti ov jústifíñ ðemsélvz bj ðar frøts. In ðis vu ðe sitizenz ov ðe Yünjted Stats qr responsibl for ðe gratest trust ever konfjded tu a politikal sosjeti. If justis, gud fað, onor, gratitúd, and el uðer kwolitiz

hwið ennobl ðe karakter ov a nafon, and fullfil ðe endz ov guvernumt, þe ðe fróts ov ʒr establiſments, ðe kœz ov liberti wil akwjr a digniti and luster hwið it haz never yet enjôd; and an egzámpl wil þe set hwið kan but hav a favorabl ínfluens on ðe rjts ov mankjnd. If, on ðe uðer sjð, ʒr guvernumt ſuð þe unfórtyunetli blotet wið ðe revêrs ov ðez kardinal and esenſal vertyuz, ðe grat kœz hwið we hav engájd tu vindikat wil þe diſónord and betrád; ðe laſt and fareſt eksperiment in favor ov ðe rjts ov human natyur wil þe turnd agénst ðem; and ðar patronz and frendz ekspózd tu þe ínſúltet and ſjlenſt bj ðe votariz ov tirani and yuzurpaſon.”

Þus did Madison, on behálf ov ðe patriots ov 1783, apêl tu ðe Amerikan pepl tu reſku ðe libertiz ða had ſavð from Britiſ tirani, from ðe anarki hwið þretnð ðem. It woz fôr “ðe rjts ov human natyur” ðat he apêld; ðar woz no eksklusivnes, no limitaſon ov ðe ſkop ov frêdom.

Þe artíklz ov konfedeராſon limited ðe tjm ov ſerviſ ov memberz ov Kongres tu þre yerz in ſíks. Mr Madisonz term ekspjrd in Novémber, 1783; he woz ðarfor ínêlijibl fôr ðe ſuksêdij þre yerz. But hiz talents wêr not loſt tu ðe kuntri. He woz, ðe ſuksêdij yer, êléktet a member ov ðe Léjislattyur ov hiz nativ Stat, and kontinyud in ðat ſtaſon untíl he woz agén êlijibl tu a ſet in Kongres, hwar we fjnd him in Fébrôari, 1787.

Hiz laborz in ðe Léislatyur ov Verjina wex untjrin, and wex devoted tu ðe perfékting ov ðe wurk ov repúblík-anizm in ðat Stat. Wun fetjur ov ðe monarkikal establiſment ſtil remánd in Verjina; ðat woz, ðe Eurç establiſment. ðe Epískopal Eurç had bin, from ðe ſetlment ov ðe Kólóni, ðe estábliſt Eurç; and el uðer relíjus denominafonz, ðar, az in Ingland, wex ſtigmatizd wið ðe nam ov Diſénterz. Prior tu ðe Revolufjon el ðe properti ov ðe Kólóni had bin takst fex ðe ſupórt ov ðis Eurç, and it had bin endóð wið grants ov properti from ðe Krøn. ðe nátyural efékt ov ðis had bin tu mak ðe klerji ov ðe establiſment unfrendli tu ðe Revolufjon; ða had, ðarfor, bekúm unpópyular. Mr Jeferson, in 1784, mœvd fex ðe abolifment ov ðe establiſment; in hiz absens ðe fóloing yer, Mr Madison bekám ðe çampion ov relíjus fredom. So pœrful woz ðiz element ov despotizm in Verjina, ðat ðe bil oferð bj Mr Jeferson had bin deféted, and ðe frendz ov ðe Eurç had prepárd a bil makin a provizon fex tegerz ov ðe Kristian relíjon. Agénst ðis Mr Madison drœ up a memorial and remónſtrans, hwig woz sjnd bj multitudz ov ðe ſitizenz ov ðe Stat; and bj hiz ínfluens ðe bil drafted bj Mr Jeferson, tugéðer wið its preaml, woz trjũmfantli karid, agénst el opozifjon, frœ ðe Léislatyur.



Æe prinsipl ðat relíjus opinyonz qr øltugéðer øt ov ðe sfer ov léjislative kontról, iz but wun modifikaþon ov a mor eksténsiv maksim, hwiç inklúdz ðe unlimited frædom ov ðe pres, ov spæç, and ov ðe komunikaðon ov ðet in øl its formz.

At ðe seþon ov 1785 ðe statyut löz ov Verjiniæ wæp revýzd, and ðe burdn ov ðis task devólvd upón Mr Madison, az çarman ov ðe Juddíjari Komíti ov ðe Høss. ðis task ov aðáptiñ ðe löz ov ðe Stat tu ðe nu ørðer ov frædom, woz a difikult and órduus wun; and Mr Madison karid it þrø wið ðe sam spirit ov liberti and liberaliti hwiç had díktated ðe akt fœr ðe establiþment ov relíjus frædom. ðe untjriñ índustri, ðe serçin and pénétratiñ aplikaþon, ðe imperturbabl paþens, ðe moderaþon and jentlnes ov dispoziþon, hwiç smœðd hiz wæ over ðe rugedest and most þœrni pœðz ov lþf, akumpanid him þrø ðis transakþon az þrø øl ðe rest.

Øl ðis tþm ðe federal guvernement, hwiç, under ðe artíklz ov konfæderaþon kud skærslí bæ kœld a guvernement, woz dœiñ its íneféktyual wurk—everi ða þoiñ ðe naþon ðe nesésiti ov a çanþ. ðe adrés ov 1783 had bin sérku-lated þrøøst ðe Kóloniz; ðe pepl had bin apéld tu, tu tak sum akþon. Mr Madison had sujésted ðat a bodi dístíñkt from ðe Kongres wud bæ betær aðápted tu dœ ðis wurk,

ðan wud þe ðe Kongres itsélf. Akörðinli ðe Lėjislatyur ov Verjiniá, in Jányuari 1786, apönted at komiſjonerz, ov hœm Madison woz wun, dirékted tu met wið ðoz hwiç ſud þe apönted bj ðe uðer Stats, før ðe purpus ov konsiderin ðe stat ov trad, and ðe meðod ov so elterin and améndin ðe qrtiklz ov konfederafon az tu met ðe wonts ov ðe kuntri. ðe metin woz held at Anápolis, in Septémber. Fjv Stats onli wer reprézented. ðis woz a meger asémbli. Suferin, az woz ðe naſon from ðe inefiſensi ov its guvernement, it had not fað in ðis mod ov mendin ðe sad stat ov þinz. Yet ðis litl metin woz ðe jerm ov a beter order ov þinz. After a seſon ov þre daz ða iſud an adrés tu ðe Lėjislatyurz ov ðe Stats. ðe oðorſip ov ðis adrés iz atríbyuted tu Mr Madison. It rekoménded anúðer Konvenſon ov el ðe Stats, tu þe held at Filadelfia in ðe fóloin Ma, før ðe purpus ov a jeneral revjzal ov ðe Konſtituſon ov ðe Federal Guvernement, tu render it adekwat tu ðe éksijensiz ov ðe Yunyon, and tu repórt tu ðe Kongres an Akt, hwiç, hwen agréd tu bj ðem and konférmd bj el ðe Stat Lėjislatyurz, ſud eféktyuali provjð før ðe sam. ðe rekomendaſon woz repeted bj Kongres, and ðe Konvenſon asémblð akörðinli at Filadelfia, on ðe 9ð ov Ma, 1787.

Tu underſtánd ðe magnitvð ov ðe task undertakn bj

dis Konvenſion rekwírz an intimet nolej ov ðe stat ov ðe politikal noſonz ov ðat ða. Ða wër krød; olmost yuni-versali so. Ðe evilz under ðe Konfederasjon wër aparent tu el; but hwot ða wër oin tu woz not so aparent. Ðe pepl þrøst ðe Yunion wër suferin, but ðe vast porſon ov ðem wër not awár ov ðe kez ov ðe evil ðat woz prain upón ðar vjtalz. Ðoz sergin for a remedi wër bewílderd in dqrknes. Ðar wër ðoz, evn amún ðe most zelus and ardent votariz ov freedom, hō, instéd ov adin tu ðe pserz ov ðe jeneral Kongres, inefisjent and ímbesil az ða wër, inkljnd raðer tu redém ðe Konfederasi from ðe forlórñ kondisjón tu hwig it woz redúst, bj stripin Kongres ov ðe pitans ov pser hwig it pozést. But ðe Konvenſion went tu wurk tu perfórm ðe task, under ðez sérkumstansez, hwig jud met wið ðe aprøval ov ðe nasjón. And ða did perfórm ðe task. After a deliberaſjón ov nerli for muntz, on ðe 17<sup>th</sup> ov Septémber, ða reported ðe Konstituſjón ov ðe Yunjted Stats hwig haz sins bin ðe örgánik le ov ðe nasjón.

Hístori wil ever giv tu Mr Madison ðe kredit ov leder-sip in ðis wurk. It woz begún at hiz sujestyon; it woz undertakn in ðe maner hwig he sujésted, and ðe prinsipal fetyurz ov ðe Konstituſjón qr akerdin tu hiz sujestyonz mad loj befór ðe Konvenſion met. Ðen in ðe after wurk

ov rékonsjlin þe pepl ov ðe Stats tu its adopson, he woz ðe prinsipal ajent. Befór it kud go intu efékt, ðe Konstituþon, bj its on limitaþon, must resév ðe apróval ov njn ov ðe Stats. ðe Kongres *yunnánimusli* sanþsonð it at wuns. ðis woz a stron próf ov ðe kontémt intu hwiþ ðe qrtiklz ov konfederalaþon wer fóltn. ðe Konstituþon woz tu anþhilaþ ðe qrtiklz ov konfederalaþon, and ðe Kongres wið ðem; yet ðar woz not a diséntin vós in ðe Kongres itsélf tu ðis veri anþhilaþon. But in ðe Stats ðemsélvz ðar woz stron opozifon éverihwar; and ðis opozifon it rekwjrd el ðe pærz ov ðe framerz ov ðe Konstituþon tu overkúm. It woz in ðis wurk ðat ðe þre patriots, Madison, Hamilton and Ja, yunited, and in hwiþ ða jontli prodúst ðat remqrkabl volyum ov politikal esaz, ðe Federalist. ðis wurk woz sérkuláted in numberz in ðe dali núzpaperz ov ðe tjm, and prodúst a pærful ínfluens in sékurn þe apróval ov ðe Konstituþon.

But it woz in ðe Verjina Konvenþon, keld tu ratifj ðe Konstituþon, ðat Madison had ðe most árdus task tu perférm. ðis Konvenþon met njn munts after ðe Konstituþon had bin prómulgated. ðt Stats had elrédi adópted it. ðe asént ov Verjina woz ðarfor tu komplét ðe number njn rekwjrd befór it þud go intu efékt. A ðeper interest woz ðen invólvd in ðe desigonz ov Verjina, ðan



in dat ov eni ufter member ov ðe konféderasi, and in no Stat had ðe opözifon tu ðe plan bin so ðep, so eksténsiv, and so fórmidabl az ðar. Patrik Henri, ðe fërst herald ov ðe Revolufjon in Verjinia, and höz sol-sterij wurdz ov liberti hav bin on ðe lips ov everi skølbø ov ðe land, woz opözð tu ðe Konstitufjon. Tomas Jeferson, ðe øðor ov ðe Deklaraufjon ov Indepéndens, and ðe most intimet and konfidenfal frend ov Madison himsélft, disapróvð ðe Konstitufjon. Jeferson, it iz trø, woz in Yurøp at ðis tjm, and hiz opözifon kud not hav ðe fors hiz prezens mjt hav givn it. But Henri, wið hiz høl sol, woz opözð tu ðe høl plan; and, in ðe Verjinia Konvenufjon Madison woz kompéld tu met him, tu enkønter and overkúm ðe øl but irrezistibl pøer ov hiz élokvens, and ðe inegzéstibl resørsez ov hiz jgántik mjnd.

Henri persúd hiz hostiliti tu ðe sistem in øl its detálz; objékted not onli tu ðe preambl and ðe fërst artíkl, but tu ðe Senet, tu ðe Prezident, tu ðe judífal pøer, tu ðe tretí making pøer, tu ðe kontról givn tu Kongres over ðe milífa, and espefali tu ðe ømíufon ov a bil ov rjts. Henri woz sekonded and sustánd bj suç men az Jøry Mason, and Jamz Monrø, and Wilyam Grason, and ðar woz not a kontrovertíbl pønt in ðe høl ínstrøment hwiç eskápt ðar embíterð opözifon; hwjl upón everi pønt Mr Madison



woz prepárd tu met ðem, wið kojent árgument, wið intént and anksus felín, and wið mjld konsíliatori jentlnes ov temper, disqrminð ðe áðversari bj ðe veri akt ov semín tu deklín kontenston wið him. Mr Madison devoted him-sélf partíkyularli tu ðe task ov anserín Mr Henriz objek-sonz, fóloín him step bj step, and metín him at everi turn. On ðe sjð ov ðe debát wið Madison wex Randolf, Pendl-ton, Mqrjal, and Le. Never woz ðar asémblð in Verjinia an abler set ov men. ðe volyúm ov ðar debáts iz invál-yuabl. ðe rezúlt woz ðe ratifikasjon ov ðe Konstituþon.

Madison woz elékted wun ov ðe memberz ov ðe Hæss ov Representativz in ðe færst Kongres ov ðe Yunnited Stats under ðe Konstituþon. He ðus had ðe satisfakþon ov asístín tu put ðe nú ínstróment inta praktikal operaþon, and ov fjndín it tu wurk lík a qarm.

In ðe kóntroversi hwiç sprun up in 1793, groín æt ov ðe revolufon in Frans, Mr Madison bekám invólvd in op-ozíþon tu Mr Hamilton. Hamilton klamd pærz fæð ðe Egzékyutiv hwiç Madison denjð. ðus ðez tæ çampionz fæð ðe establíþment ov ðe Konstituþon bekám pited agénst eg ufer upón a kwestyon ov its konstrukþon. Mr Mad-ison her displáð hiz akústomd statsmanþip.

Mr Madison woz yunnited wið Mr Jeferson in opozíþon tu ðe Elyen and Sedíþon lèz. ðoz lèz wex enákted durín

ðe administraſon ov Jon Adamz; ðe fœrmer impózd ſer-  
ten reſtrikſonz upón hwot wêr tẽrmd ðe riſts ov forenerz;  
and ðe later mæd it a púnifabl oféns tu ſpek or print  
hwot ſud bẽ konsíderd inflámatori langweſ, or langweſ  
kálkulæted tu brin diſkrédit upón ðe hſ ofiserz ov guver-  
ment. ðez lœz wêr unpópyular from ðe fœrſt, and wêr  
ſœn repêld.

Upón ðe elekſon ov Jeferson tu ðe Prezidensi Madison  
bekám hiz Sékrétari ov Stat. Hẽ sukseded Jeferson in  
ðe ofis ov Prezident, in 1809. Dúrin ðis administraſon  
ðe lat wêr wið Græt Briten tuk plas. It woz, in ſum  
ſekſonz ov ðe kuntri, an unpópyular wêr; but it iz difi-  
kult nũ, and it woz probabli mœr ſo at ðe tſm, tu ſe hẽ it  
kud hav bin avœded; and poſteriti wil ęarſ itz kónſekwen-  
sez upón ðæt unjũst poliſi hertufoer praktiſt bſ ðe Britiſ  
naſon, ov invólvinſ nũtral naſonz in hẽr wœrz, bſ unworant-  
abl agreſonz upón ðar komẽrs.

At ðe klœz ov hiz ſekond tẽrm ov ofis, in Mærg, 1817,  
Mr Madison wiðdrœ from publiſ liſ. Hẽ livd nærli twenti  
yerz in a hapi retſrment, in ðe buzum ov a ęerful famili,  
and wið a partner az wel adápted tu mak hiz retſrment a  
plezant wun, az ſe had bin tu adœrn and digniſ ðe hſeſt  
ov publiſ ſtaſonz. Betwén ðe okyupaſonz ov ágrikultyur,  
ðe amuzments ov lĩteratur, and ðe eksersſz ov benefisens,

Æe kultivafon ov Æe sæl, ov Æe mjnd, and ov Æe hart, Æe lezur ov hiz later daz woz divjded.

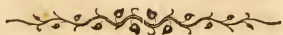
In Æe midst ov Æez okyupafonz, in Æe jadz ov Montpelyer in hiz nativ Stat, Æe dekljning daz ov Æe filósofer, Æe statsman, and Æe patriot, wer past, until Æe 28<sup>th</sup> da ov Jun, 1835, an anivérsari ov Æe da on hwiç Æe ratifikafon ov Æe Konvenfon ov Verjinia in 1788 had afíkst Æe sel ov Jamz Madison az Æe Fqðer ov Æe Konstitufon ov Æe Yunjted Stats, hwen he kqmli sunk intu Æe slep ov deð.







# Fifth President.



## JAMZ MONRO.

**J**AMZ MONRO woz a yunger pupil in ðe skøol hwiġ devélopt ðe heroz and sajez ov ʒr  rli naʒonal h  tori. ðe konflikt f r ʒr naʒonal indep ndens, and ðe k ntro-versi ov twelv yerz hwiġ preseded it, did und stedli prod  s a klas ov men ov moral and intel ktyual p  r, ad pted tu ðe t  mz and s rkumstansez in hwiġ ða livd, and wi t karakterz and motivz ov ak   on not onli diferi  from ðoz hwiġ pred minated in u  ter ajez and kl  mz, but ov hwiġ men ak   stomd onli tu ðe komon-plas imp  lse  ov human nat-yur, q r no m  r abl tu form a konseps  on ðan bl  ndnes iz ov ðe kulorz ov ðe ranb  . J  rj ðe H  rd had no konseps  on ov ðe motivz hwiġ   nimated ðe men ov “-76”; he nu not ðat ðe polisi ov hiz ministerz woz havi   ðe ef  kt tu prod  s and disiplin a ras ov men in Amerika h     ud pr  v a m  r formidabl p  r ðan despotizm ever bef  r k  pt wi t, and h   w  r tu brak ðe     ts ov tirani az ðe britl red.

Mr Monró woz born in Septémber, 1759, in ðe Kænti ov Wéstmorland, Kólóni ov Verjinia. At ðe tîm ov ðe deklarafon ov indepéndens, he woz kompletîng hiz edyuka-fon at ðe Kolej ov Wilyam and Mari. He woz ðen sev-enten yerz ov æj, and at ðe fôrmafon ov ðe Amerikan qrmi he enterd it az a kadét. Had he bin born ten yerz sôner it kan be skærslî dsted ðat he wud hav bin wun ov ðe memberz ov ðe fêrst Kongres, and ðat hiz nam wud hav gon dæn tu posteriti amúg ðoz ov ðe sjnerz ov ðe Deklara-fon ov Indepéndens. Az it woz, he woz an qrdent and fastful pupil ov ðoz herô sajez hœ wêr yunîted in ðat ded ov glori; and ov ðem he lêrnt lesonz ov politikal wizdom hwiç kwolifjd him, hwen ðar ða ov akfon woz over, tu help ðe bærk ov frêdom stedili and bravli on in ðe trœ kôrs ða had lqngt it. He woz but a yunger pupil in ðe self sam skœl ov Madison.

At ðe den ov manhud Mr Monró jœnd ðe standard ov hiz kuntri. It woz at ðe xr ov severest trjal tu xr kuntri ðat he jœnd ðe qrmi; it woz hwen uðerz wêr dezertîng it. He repârd tu ðe hed kwërterz ov Wosjnton at Nu Yœrk, at ðe tîm hwen Briten woz porîng her tûszandz ov nâtiv and foren mêrsenarîz upon xr fôrç; hwen ðe batalyonz ov invadiîg qrmîz tîknd and multipljd, and ðoz ov ðe heroik gæften ov xr deféns wêr dwindlin tu ðe verj ov disolûjon.

Hwen ðe dizasterz ov Flatbusj, Hqrlem Hjts, and Hwjt Planz, wer folod bj ðe suksésiv evakyaſjon ov Lonj Flанд and Nu York, and ðe surénder ov Fort Wofington, and ðe retrét frō ðe Jerziz; til on ðe da devoted tu selebratinj ðe berð ov ðe Savyor ov mankínd, ðe sam yer in hwig indepéndens woz proklámd, Wofington, wið ðe hæsles hedz and unfód fet ov ðre ðezand nu and undisciplind leviz, stud on ðe western bank ov ðe Delawar, tu konténd in qrmz wið ðe Britij Ljon, and tu bafl ðe skil and nolej ov ðe gozn championz ov Grat Briten, wið ten tǵmz ðe number ov hiz jiverinj and emáſiated hoſt; ðe strēm Delawar ferminj ðe onli barier betwén ðe prœd ará ov ðerti ðezand veteran Britonz, and ðe skant remnant ov hiz dizólvinj bandz. ðen it woz ðat ðe gloriuſ leder ov ƿr forsez struk a blō hwig deſjded ðe iſu ov ðe wer. ðen it woz ðat ðe miriadz ov Britij wœriorz wer aréſted in ðar karér ov vík-tori, bj ðe hundredz ov ƿr galant defénderz, az ðe slinj ov ðe ſeperd ov 'Izrael próſtrated ðe Filíſtin hō deſjð ðe qrmiz ov ðe livinj God.

And in ðis karér boð ov adveſ and ov prosperus fort-yun, Jamz Monró woz wun ov ðat litl ſpartan band, ſkærſli mœr numerus, ðo in ðe evént mœr prosperus, ðan ða hō fel at Hœrmópoli. At ðe Hjts ov Hqrlem, at ðe Hwjt Planz, at Trenton he woz prezent, and in ledinj ðe

vangrð, at Trenton, resévd a bøl, hwið seld hiz patriótík devoðon tu hiz kuntriz fredom wið hiz blud. Æe God ov batlz hō had ðekréd ðat at Trenton and Prinston, ðe heroik Merser, and Hazlet, and Porter, and Nel, and Flemin, and Sipeu, súð jōn ðe rol ov werlík ded, mqrterz tu ðe kōz ov liberti, rezérvd Monró fer hjer sērvissez, and fer a loy and ilustrius karér, in wer and in pes.

Rækuverin from hiz wōnd, and promoted in ranð, az a rewórd fer hiz galantri and suferin in ðe feld, he sōn retúrnd tu ðe qrmi, and sērvd in ðe karakter ov Æðekamp tu Lord Sterlin, þrō ðe kampánz ov 1777 and 1778: durin hwið he woz prezent and distíngwiðt in ðe akðjonz ov Brandiwjn, Jermantōn, and Monmuð. He afterwarðz undertúk tu enlist a rejiment, fer hwið, at ðe rekomendaðon ov Wosington, he had bin øðorizd bj ðe Lėjislatyur ov Verjina; but from ðe egzosted stat ov ðe kuntri he fald in ðis. He ðen rezúmð ðe studi ov ðe Lo under ðe direkðon ov Jeferson, hō woz ðen Guvernor ov Verjina. In ðe suksedin yorz he sērvd okáðonali az a voluntér, in deféns ov ðe Stat, agénst ðe distrésin invazon wið hwið it woz vizited; and wuns, after ðe fōl ov Çarlzton, in 1780, at ðe rækwést ov Guvernor Jeferson, he repárð az a militari komiðoner, tu kolékt and repórt infermaðon wið regárð tu ðe kondiðon ov ðe súðern qrmi and Stats, a trust hwið he disçúrjd wið entjir satisfakðon.



In 1782 he woz elékted a member ov ðe Lájislattyur ov Verjinia, and, bj ðat bodi, a member ov ðe Egzékyutiv Kónsel. On ðe 9th ov Jun, 1783, he woz çozn a member ov ðe Kongres ov ðe Yuntjed Stats; and, on ðe 13th ov Desémber, ov ðe sam yer, tuk hiz set in ðat bodi, at Anápolis, hwár hiz fêrst akt woz tu sit az wun ov ðoz representativz ov ðe nañon intu hœz handz ðe viktorius leðer ov ðe Amerikan qrmiz surénderd hiz komiñon.

Mr Monró woz yet but twenti-for yerz ov aj, but he had ólrédi perfórmd ðat, in ðe sêrvis ov hiz kuntri, hwíg wud hav súfjzd fôr ðe ilustrañon ov an órdinari líf. ðe fêrst fróts ov hiz yóth had bin givn tu hêr deféns in wêr; ðe vigor and maturiti ov hiz manhud wêr nð tu be ðevoted tu hêr welfar in kónsel.

Mr Monró woz ðus fôr ðre yerz a member ov ðe inefiñent Kongres under ðe Konfederasjon; inefiñent, not from eni fêlt ov ðar on, but bekóz ðar handz wêr tjð, ða had nð pœr tu akt. ðis woz wun ov ðe misçivus kónsekwensez ov ðe inabiliti ov ðe Kongres tu administer ðe afáiz ov ðe nañon—ðe wast ov tjm and talents ov ðe most eminent patriots ov ðe kuntri; and ðát ofn in kapsus, íritatiñ and frótles debáts. ðe komêrs, ðe publik det, ðe fiskal kónsêrnz, ðe foren relañonz, ðe publik landz, ðe obligañonz tu ðe revolúñonari veteranz, ðe interkœrs ov



wor and pes wið ðe Indian triþz, wex el subjekts upón hwig ðe benefisent akþon ov Kongres woz nésesari; hwil at everi step, and upón everi subjekt, ða wex met bi ðe sam insurmountabl barierz ov interdíkted or undelegated pwer.

But in hwotéver Kongres kud dæ Mr Monró tuk a distingwißt part. On ðe 30þ ov Julj, 1785, Kongres debated ðe repórt ov a Komíti ov hwig Mr Monró woz garman, propozin suç elteraþon ov ðe artiklz ov ðe konfederasjon, az woz nésesari, tu vest Kongres wið ðe pwer boð tu régyulat komers, and tu levi an impost duti. Ða woz wun ov ðe mezurz hwig led tu ðe Konvenþon at Anápolis, and afterwardz tu ðe Konvenþon ov 1787 hwæ formd ðe Konstituþon ov ðe Yunjted Stats. Hwéver kontribyuted tu ðat evént iz justli entjld tu ðe gratituþon ov ðe prezent aj, az a publik benefáktor; and amún ðen ðe nam ov Monró þud be konspíkyusli enróld.

Bi ðe artiklz ov konfederasjon no delegat in Kongres woz élijibl tu serv mæx ðan þre yerz in siks. Mr Monróz term ekspjrd tordz ðe kloz ov 1786. Durin ðat term, and hwil Kongres woz in seþon at Nu Yærk, he formd a matrimonial konekþon wið Mis Kqrtrjt, ov ðat siti. Ðis ladi pozést pærsonal atrakþonz and akomplisments ov ðe hjest order; and for a period but litl þort ov haf a sénturi,

ſe livd ðe gerift and afekſonet partner ov hiz lif and fœrt-yunz. Sƛ akumpanid him in ƛl hiz jurniinz trow ðis world ov kar; and, ðe kompanyon ov hiz yœt, ſe woz ðe ſoles ov hiz dekljning yerz, and tu ðe kloz ov hiz lif enjœd ðe teſtimonial ov hiz afekſjon.

Aſter hiz retjrmnt from ðe konfederafjon Kongres, he aſumd ðe praktis ov hiz profefjon at Fr deriksburg; but he woz olmoſt im dietli el kted tu a ſet in ðe L jislatur ov Verjinia; and, ðe enſuij yer, tu ðe Konvenſjon, ſumond in ðat Komonwel , tu diſk s and deſjd up n ðe Konſtituſjon ov ðe Y nited Stats. We hav ſen ðat he woz an aktor in ðe inſipient ſteps hwig led tu ðe formaſjon ov ðe Konſtituſjon; but, in komon wi  Jerj Maſon, Patrik Henri, and evn Mr Jeferſon himſ lf, he woz not ſatiſjd wi  ðe Konſtituſjon az it woz framd; and in ðe Verjinia Konvenſjon he woz f nd ar d ag nſt Maſon and hiz komp rz, h  ſo devotedli urjd its adopſjon. He woz deſjd dli in favor ov a  anj in ðe Konfederafjon; but ðe Konſtituſjon reported had, in hiz  pinyon, deſ kts re wjrjng am ndment, hwig he kont nded ſud be mad beſ r its adopſjon.  e Konvenſjon, h  ver, ad pted ðe Konſtituſjon az it woz, bj a majoriti ov ten, and at ðe ſam t m ſubm ted ðe prop zal ov am ndments tu be engr fted on it afterwardz.

Bj ðe kers hwiġ Mr Monró had persúð on ðis grat okazon, oldó it left him for a fært tġm in ðe minoriti, yet he lost not ðe konfidens æfter ov ðe pepl or ov ðe Lėjislatur ov Verjinia. In 1789 he woz elékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yúnited Stats. He seryd in ðat kapasiti until Ma, 1794, hwen he woz aponted, at ðe nominaşon ov Prezident Wosġnton, Minister Plenipoténşiani tu ðe Repúblik ov Frans.

Þis woz at ðe tġm hwen Frans, az a Repúblik,—ðe ferst ov naşonz tu folo ðe grat Amerikan egzúmpl ov fre guvernement—woz reseviġ simpati from el partiz in ðe Yúnited Stats. But ęe had demánded mor ðan simpati, and had olrédi koménst ðat kers ov ekstravagans and injústis tu humaniti and tu ðe rişts ov ufer naşonz hwiġ so mqrkt her súbsekwent karér. ðe refuzal ov Wosġnton tu komplġ wið el ðe demándz ov Frans had indúst opozişon tu hiz polisi in ðis kuntri. Mr Monró belóġd tu ðe parti diferiġ from Wosġnton in ðe relaşonz ov sęr guvernement wið Frans. But az a meşur ov rekonsiliaşon, Mr Monró resévd ðe apontment, and woz yunánimusli konférmd bj ðe Senet.

But ðe diferens ov opinyon hwiġ had egzísted in ðe mġndz ov diferent porşonz ov ðe Amerikan pepl, az tu sęr relaşonz wið Frans, wer fşnd stil tu egzíst betwén ðe

Prezident and hiz Minister tu so grat an ekstént dat Mr Monró woz rekóld tordz ðe kloz ov Wofingtonz administrafjon.

Upón hiz retúrn he publiſt a vindikaſjon ov hiz kors az Minister. ðe súbſekwent karér ov Frans haz led ðe Amerikan pepl tu entjrli koinſjð wið ðe vuz ov Wofington in ðat veri difikult æmerjensi. Yet neðer ðe rekól ov Mr Monró, nor ðe publikaſjon ov hiz volyũm had eni efékt tu wekn ðe konfidens rapózd in him bj hiz ſelo ſitizenz. He woz imédiætli elékted tu ðe Lėjislatyur, and sœn afterwardz tu ðe ofis ov Guvernor ov Verjina.

Upón ðe akwiziſjon ov Lœeziána bj Frans, from Span, and its ðretnd mĩlitari okyupaſjon bj ðat naſjon, it woz demd a sufisjnt koz ov grat alárm, espeſali woz ðis ðe kas þrœst ðe western porſjon ov ðe kuntri. Mr Jeferson, at ðat tĩm Prezident, ínstituted a ſpeſal and ekstrórdinari miſjon tu Frans, in kónſekwens ov ðe importans atágt tu ðe mater. Tu ðis miſjon, Mr Monró woz ſelékted,—wið ðe rezident Minister, Robert R. Livingtøn. Mr Monróz apœntment woz mad on ðe elévnt ov Jányuari, 1803. On hiz arjval in Frans Mr Monró fœnd ðat Bonapœrt, ðen at ðe hed ov ðe Freng guvernment, woz wiliſj tu ſed ol ov Lœeziána tu ðe Yũjted Stats. ðis woz veri unekspékted. ðe pœrz ov ðe Ministerz onli eksténded tu



ðe purges ov ðe siti ov Nu 'Orleanz, wið a smel adjasent téritori, and ðe rjt ov navigasjon ov ðe Misisipi, and ða wer onli øtorjzd tu ofer tø milyonz ov dolarz fer ðe sam; yet ða did not hezitat tu tak ðe responsibiliti ov nego-  
 jiatin fer el ov Løeziána, wið ðe sam limits ðat it had hwjl in ðe pozejon ov Span.

On ðe 30th ov April ðe treti woz konkluded; ðe Yunit-  
 ed Stats stípyulatin tu pa fíften milyonz ov dolarz fer ðe  
 purges. ðe ratifikasjon ov ðe treti woz wiðín síks munðs  
 konkluded at Wosjnton, and ðe majéstik Vali ov ðe Mis-  
 isípi, and ðe valiz, planz and forests, streçin far awá tu ðe  
 Pasifik ojan, bekám íntegral parts ov ðe Norð Amerikan  
 Yunyon.

From Frans, imédietli after ðe konkluzon ov ðis treti,  
 Mr Monró proseded tu Ingland, hwar he woz komisond az  
 Minister plenipoténsiari. He woz jortli afterwardz sent az  
 Minister tu Span, tu negojsiat in referens tu ðe býndari  
 ov Løeziána, hwiç had bin left unsétld, and fer ðe purges  
 ov Florida. He woz unsuksésful in ðez negojsiajonz, and  
 retúrnd tu hiz post at Lundon, in Jun, 1805.

It bekám hiz duti nx tu underták ðe unsuksésful efort  
 tu indús Ingland tu refrán from ðoz akts ov injústis and  
 vjølens tu xr komers ov hwiç se had lon bin gílti, and hwiç  
 se woz at ðat tjm gratli ágravatin. From ðat ða tu ðe



end ov ðe Wer ov 1812, ðe bjógrafi ov Jamz Monró iz ðe hístori ov ðe strugl groin st ov ðoz depreðafon, and in a grat degre ðe hístori ov ðis nafon—an evéntful period in ðe hístori ov mankínd. He retúrnd tu ðe Yúnjted Stats in 1807, havin fald, þrø ðe foli ov ðe Britif Minis-terz, tu akómplif ðe objekt ov hiz mison.

In 1811 he woz apónted bj Prezident Madison Sékre-tari ov Stat. ðis ofis he kontinyud tu hold þrø ðe re-mánder ov ðe dubl Prezidenfal term ov Mr Madison, wið ðe eksepjon ov abst siks muntis at ðe kloz ov ðe lat wer wið Grat Briten, hwen he disqúrjd ðe ðen stil mor árdus dutiz ov ðe Wer Department. On ðe retúrn ov þes he retúrnd tu ðe Department ov Stat; and on ðe retjrmnt ov Mr Madison in 1817, he woz elékted Prezident ov ðe Yúnjted Stats. He woz reelékted, wiðst opozijon, in 1821.

From ðe ányual mesej ov Prezident Monró, in 1823, it apérð ðat mezurz had bin takn tu determin bj amikabl negofiajon, ðe respéktiv rjts and interests ov ðe Yúnjted Stats on ðe wun part, and ðe guvernmnts ov Røsjia and Grat Briten on ðe uðer, upon ðe Norðwéstern kost ov Norð Amerika. In reférin tu ðis subjekt, ðe Prezident mad yus ov ðe fóloin langweij, hwiç embóðiz hwot iz nð denóminated ðe “Monró doktrin” az tu ðe rjts ov foren

naſonz az reſpékts nu kolonial etablifments, and nu politikal relaſonz wið ðe guvernements ov ðis kontinent:

“In ðe diſkuſon,” ſed he, “tu hwiç ðis intereſt haz given rijs, and in ðe aranjmments bj hwiç ða ma tərminat, ðe okazon haz bin jujd proper fər aſertiſ, az a prinſipl in hwiç ðe rijs and intereſts ov ðe Yuniſted Stats qv involvd, ðat ðe Amerikan kontinents, bj ðe frē and indepēdent kondiſon hwiç ða hav aſumd and mantān, qv hensfórð not tu be konsiderd az ſubjekts fər futyur kolonizaſon bj eni Yuropeān pserz.”

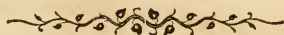
At ðe klōz ov hiz ſekond Prezidenſal tər, in 1825, Mr Monró rētrjd tu hiz rezidens in Lōdon Kēnti, Verjiniā. Súbſekwent tu ðat period, he diſçārdj ðe ordinarī judiſal funkſonz ov a Majiſtrat ov ðe Kēnti. In 1829 he prezjded over ðe Verjiniā Konſtituſjonal Konvenſon.

In ðe ſuksēdiſ ſumer he woz, in ðe ſert kumpas ov a wēk, vizited bj ðe bērevmment ov ðe pqrtnr ov hiz līf, and ov anūdēr nēr, afekſonet and reſpēkted relativ. Sōn after ðez dēp and trijſ aflikſonz he remōvd hiz rezidens tu ðe ſiti ov Nu Yōrk. Hiz held had bin grādyaali faliſ; and hēr, ſurēnded bj filyal ſoliſitūd and tendernes, ðe flikeriſ lamp ov līf held its lingeriſ flam, az iſ awatiſ ðe ſumon fər its ekſtingwiſment, hwiç kam on ðe 4ð ov Julj, 1831, hwēn ðe ſoljer and ſtatsman ſunķ intu ðe ſlumber ov dēð.





# Sikst Prezident.



## JON KWINSI ADAMZ.

**J**ON KWINSI ADAMZ woz börn at Kwinsi, Masa-  
gúsets, on ðe elévnþ ov Julí, 1767. He woz a sun  
ov Prezident Jon Adamz. It iz not ofn ðe kas ðat ðe  
sunz ov grat men kum in pozeson ov ðoz kwolitiz ov  
gratnes hwiç fit ðem for ðe egzelted stafonz hwiç ðar  
fqðerz ókyupjd. ðis ma be oin tu ðe serkumstans ðat  
ðe okyupafonz ov ðe fqðer so engrós hiz tjm and tets  
ðat he kan not properli superinténd and dirékt ðe edyu-  
kafon ov hiz gildren. But ðe edyukafon ov Jon Kwinsi  
Adamz woz not neglékted bj hiz fqðer, öldó ðe tjm ov  
ðe later, we no, woz givn unsparinli tu ðe koz ov hiz  
kuntri, durin ðe grater porson ov hiz ljf. We hav sen ðat  
ðe hqrt ov ðe elder Adamz, in ol hiz wonderinz woz wið  
hiz hom; and ðat ðe welfar ov ðe litl serkl ðar woz  
never lost sjt ov, evn hwjl surðnded bj ðe ostentafus sér-



kumstansez ov foren korts, and ðe fat ov hiz naſon de-  
pénded upón ðe suksés ov hiz miſon.

But Jon Kwinsi Adamz olwaz pad ðe hjeſt tribyut tu  
hiz ekſelent muðer, az ðe wun tu hœm he œd moſt, in ðe  
turniſ ov hiz mĩnd, in veri ęrli liſ, tu ðœz persúts and tu  
ðœz habits ov ðet and akſon hwię alón enablđ him tu ariſv  
at eni deęré ov ékſelensi. Se woz hiz fęrſt inſtrúktor.  
Hiz faðer woz aſſent in ðe Kongres ov ðe Revolúſon;  
and it duz not apér ðat he aténded eni skœl in hiz bœhud.  
It kaz bin remárkt, indéd, ðat ðar ſemd tu bę, in ðe liſ  
ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz, nœ ſuę ſtaj az ðat ov bœhud.  
Hwĩl yet but nĩn yerz old, he rœt tu hiz faðer ðe fœloĩę  
leter :

*Brantre, Jun 2, 1777.*

*Der Ser:—*Æ luv tu reſév leterz veri wel ; muę beter  
ðan ĵ luv tu riť ðem. Æ mak but a pœr figyur at kom-  
poziſon. Mĩ hed iz muę tœ fikl. Mĩ ðets qr runiſ after  
berdz egz, pla and triſflz, til ĵ get vekſt at mĩſélf. Mamá  
haz a trublſum taſk tu kep me a ſtudiĩę. Æ œn ĵ am  
aſámđ ov mĩſélf. Æ hav but juſt enterđ ðe ðerđ volyũm  
ov Rolĩnz Hĩſtœri, but deziſnd tu hav got hqf ðrœ it bĩ ðis  
tĩm. Æ am deťerminđ ðis wek tu bę mœr dilięent. Mr  
Hakſter iz aſſent at Kort. Æ hav ſet mĩſélf a ſtĩnt ðis  
wek, tu rœđ ðe ðerđ volyũm hqf œt. If ĵ kan but kep

mj rezolufjon, i ma agén at ðe end ov ðe wek giv a beter aként ov mjsélf. ð wiş, şer, yø wud giv me in rjtiņ, sum instrukşonz wið regárd tu ðe yus ov mj tjm, and advjz me hş tu proporşon mj studiz and pla, and i wil kep ðem bj me, and endévor tu folø ðem.

Wið ðe prezent deterмінаşon ov groiņ beter, i am, der şer, yør sun. JON KWINSI ADAMZ.

Postskript.—Şer: If yø wil be so gud az tu favor me wið a blanķ buk, i wil transkrjþ ðe most remqrkabl pas-ejez i met wið in mj rediņ, hwiç wil şerv tu fiks ðem in mj mjnd.

Þis leter şoz ðe stamp ov hiz mjnd at ðe aj ov njn yerz. Nun but ðe bø høz mjnd had resévd its impresjonz from ðe best ínfluensez, wud so søn hav şon sug noblnes ov purpus, and so muç praktikal wizdom. Her ma be sen ðe advántej ov pur and inteléktyual asoşiaşonz in gjldhud. He woz nş reseviņ hiz preparatori edyukaşon; he woz søn tu enter a diferent skøł, fqr awá from hiz muðerz fjrsjð.

Hiz fqðer woz aponted tu ðe Ministri ov Frans; and he rezólvd tu tak hiz sun wið him. Her woz an oportuniti fer edyukaşon seldom enjóð bj Amerikan yøþ. And we ma wel supóz ðe oportuniti woz not lost tu ðe pupil. Þe Minister remánd in Frans a yer and a hqf. Durin

ðat period Jon Kwinsi aténded ðe publik skool in Paris, hwjl hiz læzur srx wex fild wið ðe instruksjonz kazuali derjvd from ðe konversasjon ov hiz fqðer and Dr Frank-  
lin, hœ woz elso asoßiated wið ðe Ministri. Ða wex, ov  
kors, sursnded bj ðoz eminent inteléktyual karakterz ov  
ðe tjm, hœ olrédi aknólejd Franklin az ðar komper in  
sjens, and hœ wex wiliñ tu dø onor tu ðe distíngwiðt stats-  
men ov ðe nu repúblik. Ðe imprøvment ov hiz sun,  
durin hiz sojurn abród, iz ðus menßond bj Jon Adamz,  
just befór hiz embarkasjon on hiz retúrñ tu Amerika.

“Mj sun haz had a grat oportuniti tu se ðis kuntri, but  
ðis haz unavødabli retqrded hiz edyukasjon in sum uðer  
tiñz. He haz enjød perfekt helð from fersst tu last, and  
iz respékted hwaréver he goz, fex hiz vigor and vivasiti,  
boð ov mjnd and bœði: fex hiz konstant gud yumor, and  
fex hiz rapid progres in Frenc, az wel az in jeneral nolej,  
hwig, fex hiz æj, iz unkómon.”

Ða retúrnd from Yurop in 1779, but tu remán in ðar  
nativ kuntri onli tre muntß. Jon Adamz resévd ðe apont-  
ment, bj Kongres, ov Minister Plenipoténsjiari tu Grat  
Britten. Jon Kwinsi agén aténded ðe diplomatist. Ða  
embárkt on ðe 17ð ov Novémber ov ðe sam yer. Ðe sip  
in hwig ða sald spran a lek, and woz obljjd tu put intu  
ðe port nærest at hand, hwig prøvd tu bæ Ferol, in Span.

Ƨa wer Ƨen oblĳjd tu travers Ƨe remaniŋ distans tu Paris overland, a jurni ov a Ƨezand mĳlz. Ƨis jurni woz per-férmd Ƨrø Ƨe mōntenz on mulz. Ƨe travelerz reĳt Paris abųt Ƨe midl ov Fébrøari, 1780, hwar Ƨa remánd until Ƨugust, ov Ƨe sam yer, durin hwiĳ tĳm Jon Kwinsi aténded an Akademi in Ƨat siti.

Jon Adamz Ƨen repárd tu Holand, hwar hiz sun woz plást at skøl, fērst at Amsterdam, and afterwardz in Ƨe Yuniversiti at Lĳdon.

In 1781 Fransis Dana woz aponted Minister tu Røŋia, and Jon Kwinsi Adamz, Ƨen fortē yerz old, woz aponted prĳvet sēkrētari ov Ƨis mĳson. He remánd in Røŋia fortē muntz, performin Ƨe dutiz ov hiz ofis wiĳt entĳr satisfak-ŋon tu Mr Dana. On hiz retúrē from St Peterzburg, he traveld alón, bĳ a jurni lezurli mad, and fild wiĳt obzer-vaŋonz on Sweden, Denmark, Hamburg, and Jērmani. On arĳvin at Holand, he rezúmd hiz studiz at Ƨe Hag.

Jon Adamz, havin kompleted hiz mĳson in Holand, woz aponted, wiĳt Franklin and Jeferson, tu negøŋiat Ƨe tretē ov pes wiĳt Grat Briten. Ƨe yunger Adamz enjød Ƨe satisfakŋon ov bein prezent at Ƨe konkluzon ov Ƨe tretē; and hwĳl it woz under proses ov negøŋiaŋon he woz kon-stantli favord wiĳt oportunitiz ov lisniŋ tu Ƨe instrúktiv konversaŋon ov Franklin and Jeferson, a privilej hwiĳ he did not neglékt tu imprøv.



In 1784 Jon Kwinsi Adamz akúmpanid hiz fæder tu Lundon, hwen ðat statsman woz aponted wið Franklin and Ja tu negosiat a treti ov komærs wið Grat Briten. ðis woz anúder oportuniti for him tu resév instruksjon in ðis deþpartment, a politikal skool in hwiç he had bin so loŋ a pupil. He woz næ abl tu studi túróli ðe politiks ov ðe muðer kuntri, and tu obzérv ðe wurkingz ov its kombínd sistemz ov konservativ and progrésiv demokrasi. It woz her, tæ, ðat he lérnt from Wilberfors, ðoz prinsiplz ov politikal filántropi for hwiç, amún Amerikan statsmen, he himsélf afterwardz bekám præéminent. Her, tæ, he studid élokweis from ðe liviŋ modelz ov Pit, Foks, Erskin, Burk, and Σeridan.

Jon Kwinsi Adamz retúrnd tu komplét hiz studiz in hiz nativ kuntri, at ðe aj ov aten. He enterd Kambrij Yuni-versiti, at an advánst staŋon, in 1786. He grádyuated in 1788, wið hj onorz. He ðen koménst ðe studi ov ðe Lø, in ðe ofis ov Hæofilus Parsonz, afterwardz Cef Justis Parsonz. After ðe kompleŋon ov ðe yúçual kòrs ov studiz, and hiz admisjon tu ðe bqr, he koménst ðe praktis ov ðe Lø in Boston, hwiç he kontinyud for yerz. Ov hiz suksés in ðe praktis ov ðe Lø, he afterwardz sed:

“Æ had loŋ and lingeriŋ ançjetiz, in lukiŋ fòrward, dætful evn ov mj prospekts ov kumfortabl subsístens, but



resevín mor and mor enkurejment, i persevérd, til in ðe last ov ðe for yerz ðe biznes ov mj profesjon yelded me an inkum mor ðan ekwal tu mj ekspenditurz."

But hiz mjnd woz not, durín ðis tjm, oltugéðer engróst wið ðe detalz ov Lø praktis. ðe politikal nolej he had so wel stord up, led hiz mjnd tu an aktiv skrøtini ov ðe evénts ov naðonz, az ða wër transpírín. Frans woz konvúlst. ðe statsmen ov Amerika wër divjded in opinyon az tu ðe merits ov ðat revolújon. Hwjl a part belévd it tu be ðe development ov ðe sam prinsiplz hwíg had trjumft her, uðerz ferd ðat ðe Freng pepl did not pozés, sufisjenti, ðoz prinsiplz ov vertyu and ov trø politikal wizdom tu enabl ðem fërmi tu estáblif a republikan guvernement. In ðe diskusjonz hwíg tuk plas at ðat tjm on ðe Fre g kwestyon, ðe yun loyer engájd; and wið an abiliti hwíg at wuns mqrkt him az a statsman. He publiðt, in ðe Boston Sentinel, in 1791, a seriez ov artíklz, sjnd "Publikòla," in hwíg he diskúst, wið grat abiliti, ðe wjld vagariz enjénderd amún politikal rjterz in Frans, and hwíg had bin ket up bj meni in sr on kuntri. ðez artíklz atrákted muç atensjon, boð at hom and abréd. ða wër atríbyuted tu Jon Adamz. ða wër repúblifst in Ingland, and wër hjli spokn ov bj Foks and Windham.

In ðez and súbsèkwent artíklz Mr Adamz ádvokated,

az ðe proper polisi ov ðe Yünjted Stats, ðe doktrin after-wardz set forð bj Wofjnton in hiz proklamaſon, anſynſij ðe nūtraliti ov ðe Yünjted Stats betwén ðe belijerant naſonz ov Yūrop. ðis woz hj téſtimoni tu ðe ſagaſiti ov ðe vūz ov ðe yūnj ſtaſtman.

In Ma, 1794, Prezident Wofjnton aponted Mr Adamz Miniſter ov ðe Yünjted Stats tu ðe Hag. ðis woz at ðat tīm wun ov ðe moſt prominent ov diplomátik ſtaſonz. But fer ſuĉ a poziſon hiz politikal rjtiſz had olrédi ſon him tu be éminentli fited. He woz at ðis tīm in ðe twenty-ſevnð yer ov hiz aj—a yūnger man, undſtedli, ðan haz ſins ever bin ſelékted bj ſr Guvernment tu fulfil a truſt ſo important. ðe ſuksés ov ðe Miniſter fuli juſtifið ðe wiſdom ov Wofjnton in ſelékting him for ðis important poziſon.

Men wēr, at ðat tīm, ſelékted for hj ſtaſon on akſnt ov ðar fitneſ raðer ðan on akſnt ov parti or perſonal konſideraſonz; and oldó ðe faðer ov Mr Adamz woz ðen Vjſ-Prezident, yet it woz never ſujéſted ðat ðát ſerĉumſtans had ðe leſt ínfluens in ðe apontment.

Ten yerz beſór, hwjl Jon Kwinsi Adamz woz a ſkool bo at ðe Hag, hwār he woz nſ tu rezjð az Miniſter Plenipoténſiari, hiz faðer rot ov him:—“ ða giv him a gud karakter hwāréver he haz bin, and j hop he wil mak a gud man.” ðat hop woz never diſaponted.

He kontinyud in Holand til nerli ðe kloz ov Wofjintonz administrasjon. Hiz komunikasjonz wex estéind bj ðe Prezident, az ov ðe hjest valyú, afordinj him, az ða did, a lúminus ðeskripjon ov ðe mævment ov kontinental afarz, upón hwiç he kud plas ðe most implisit reljans.

Hwjl on a vizit tu Lundon, from Holand, he formd an akwantans wið Mis Luçza Katerin Jonson, doter ov Jóf-yua Jonson, at ðat tjm Konsular Eljent ov ðe Yünjtéd Stats at Lundon. Dis akwantans rezúlted in marij on ðe 26ð ov Julj, 1797. It woz a hapi yunyon. For mor ðan haf a senturi ða sard eg uðerz jöz and soroz.

In 1797 Jon Adamz bekám Prezident ov ðe Yünjtéd Stats. It nð bekám a mater ov ekstrém délikasi az tu hwot jud be dun wið hiz sun. He solisited ðe advjs ov Jeneral Wofjnton az tu ðe kors he jud tak: hweðer tu kontinyu kiz sun in politikal stasjonz, or tu als him tu retjr, and ðus prevént el okazon for envi and jelusi amún aspirants. Jeneral Wofjnton in hiz replj, after advjzjnj ðe Prezident tu ðe former kors, gav ekspresjon tu ðe fóloinj veri kompliméntari laygwej: “Wiðst inténdjnj tu kompliment ðe fqðer or ðe muðer, or tu sensur eni uðerz, j giv it az mj desjded opinyon, ðat Mr Adamz iz ðe most vályuabl publik karakter we hav abróð; and ðat ðar

remánz no dœt in mĳ mind, ðat he wil prœv himsêlf tu be ðe ablest ov ƣr diplomátik kœr.”

Æe Prezident adópted ðe advĳs ov Wofĳnton, and Jon Kwinsi Adamz woz apœnted Minister tu Bœrlin. He rœtúrnd tu ðe Yũnjted Stats in 1801. He woz fœrtȳũnetli absent from ðe kuntri durĳn ðe politikal kanvas hwĳg rœzũlted in ðe elekfœn ov Mr Jeferson tu ðe Prœzidensi, tu suksœd hiz fqðer. Hiz sũbsekwent politikal kœrs duz not sem tu hav bin ĳnflũenst bj ðe prœjudisez enjœnderd bj politikal strĳf; and hwĳg evn at ðat œrli dœ, sem tu hav had tœ muç ĳnflũens in everi politikal kanvas.

In 1802 he woz elœkted tu ðe Senet ov Masaçũsets. In ðe fœloĳn yer he woz elœkted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yũnjted Stats. Thus, at ðe œrli aj ov ðœrti-siks yœrz, he had atánd ðe hĳest lœĳislativ bodi ov ðe Yũnyon. Mr Adamz woz elœkted az a kandidat ov ðe Federal pœrti, yet he did not, az Senetœr, akt az a pœrtizan. Hiz vȳz arœz abũv ðe faklz ov pœrti. It woz sed ov him ðat he woz not a *reliabl* pœrti man. ðat woz trœw hwenœver hiz pœrti swœrvd frœm hwœt he konsœvd tu bœ ðe lĳn ov dũti. ðis woz ðe karakterĳstik ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz trœwœt hiz lœn politikal karœr.

In 1805 he labord tu hav Kongres pas a lo levĳn a dũti on ðe ĳmportœfœn ov slavz. ðis woz ðe fœrst publik indikœfœn ov hiz vȳz on ðe subjœkt ov slaveri. It woz a



premonifon ov ðe bold, unflinçin, nobl worfar agénst ðat institufon, and ov ðe ádvokasi ov human fredom and human riçts in ðe wiðest sens, hwiç káarakterizd ðe klozin senz ov hiz remqrkabl karér, and hwiç wil perpétuat hiz fam, hwen uðer akts ov hiz lif ðal hav past from ðe remémbrans ov men. He labord tu çek ðe ínfluens ov ðe slav pser, bj ðe onli menz perháps hwiç apérd fezibl at ðat tjm.

On ðe kwestyonz ov polisi hwiç ájitated ðe politikal partiz ov ðe kuntri, presedin ðe lat wer wið Grat Briten, Mr Adamz séparated from ðe parti hwiç elékted him tu ðe Senet. ðe pepl ov Masaçúsets espefali wer opózd tu ðe mezurz hwiç ðe administrasjonz ov Jeferson and Madison ðet proper tu adópt in opozisjon tu ðe enkroçments ov Grat Briten upón Amerikan komers. In ðez mezurz Mr Adamz koinsjded.

ðis subjékted him tu ðe severest senfur. He woz çarjd wið forsakin hiz parti—and wið ðe lo motiv ov sekin tu promót ambifus lojinz and selfij endz. But ðoz ho mad ðez çarjez in sinseriti, labord under an entjr misaprehenfon ov hiz karakter and prinsiplz ov akfon. At ðis da, aded bj ðe hístori ov hiz lif, and bj a perfekt nolej ov hiz patriotizm and devojon tu trøð and prinsipl, it iz klerli sen ðat ðis tjm, az elwaz, he but akted up tu



Æe hj ról he had adópted, ov makin parti and sekjónal konsiderafjónz sékondari tu Æe onor and interests ov Æe nafjón—an egzámpl hwiç nó pur and hj mjnded státsman kan fal ov fjóloinç.

Æe Lájislattyur ov Masaçúsets instrúkted her Senetorz tu opóz Æe meçurz ov Mr Jeferson. Æis led tu Æe rezignafjón ov Mr Adamz, in Mqrç, 1808.

Mr Adamz had, sins 1804, held Æe apóntment ov Prófesor ov Retorik and Bel-Leter, in Harvard Yúniversiti. Æis ofis he aksépted on kondifjón Æat he fjud be aléd tu disçárj its dutiz merli durin Æe resés ov Kongres. Hiz lektyurz on Retorik and 'Oratori wer veri pópyular. Æa wer aténded bj lqrij ódiensez ov persionz not uferwiz konékted wið Æe institufjón. Mr Adamz had ólrédi gand Æe repyutafjón ov a rjp skolar. Hiz líterari fam woz not surpást bj hiz repyutafjón az a statsman. Hiz konekfjón wið Æe Yúniversiti kontinyud til Julj, 1809.

In Mqrç, 1809, Mr Madison woz indúkted intu Æe Prezidenfal çar. Durin Æe sam munt Mr Adamz woz apónted Minister tu Rófja. Durin hiz rezidens in Rófja Mr Adamz woz nóminated bj Mr Madison tu Æe beng ov Æe Suprém Kort ov Æe Yúnjted Stats. Æe nominafjón woz konférmd bj Æe Senet; but he dekljnd Æe akséptans ov Æis distjngwist ofis.

Hwjl at Sant Peterzburg Mr Adamz rot hiz sélebrated "Leterz tu hiz Sun, on ðe Bjbl and its Tęęinż;" a litl volyum hwig juð be red bj everi yowb ov Amerika. Mr Adamz belévd and praktist ðe presepts ov Kristianiti. He woz not a sektarian, az he woz not a pqrtizan. But hiz kondukt thrw lif woz gided bj ðe prinsiplz ov ðe Gospel ov Krjst.

Mr Adamz woz aponted, in 1814, tu ðe komjfon hwig negójiated ðe tretj ov pes wið Grat Briten. In ðat negojiafon Mr Adamz woz plast at ðe hed ov ðe Amerikan komjfonerz, amún hom wer Kla and Galatin. In speking ov ðe negojiafon ov ðat tretj, ðe Duk ov Welington deklárd, in ðe Britij Hss ov Lordz, ðat "In hiz opinyon ðe Amerikan komjfonerz had jon ðe most astonisjij superioriti over ðe Britij, durij ðe hol korespóndens."

In Ma, 1815, Mr Adamz jond Mr Kla and Mr Galatin in Lunden, tu negojiat ðe tretj ov komęrs and trad, hwig haz bin ðe basis ov komęrsjal interkors wið Grat Briten sins ðat tjm. He nx resévd ofisjal notis ov hiz apontment az rezident Minister at ðe Kort ov Sant Jamz; ðus verifjij ðe predikjon ov Wofjnton, ðat, "in az sęrt a tjm az kud be wel ekspékted," he wud be fęnd "at ðe hed ov ðe diplomátik kor."

On ðe elekjon ov Mr Monró tu ðe Prezidensi, he

sélékted Jon Kwinsi Adamz fêr ðe responsibl pøzisjon ov Sêkrétari ov Stat. Spêkin ov ðis apontment, in a leter tu Jen. Jakson, Mr Monró emplóð ðe fóloin langwej: “Æ þal tak a pèrson for ðe Department ov Stat from ðe Estward; and Mr Adamz, bj loŋ sèrvis in ør diplomátik konsèrnz, aperiŋ tu bè entjtd tu ðe preferens, suported bj hiz aknólejd abilitiz and integriti, hiz nominaŋon wil gø tu ðe Senet.” In hiz replj, Jen. Jakson sed: “Æ hav no hezitaŋon in sain, yø hav mad ðe best sélékŋon tu fil ðe Department ov Stat ðat kud bè mad.”

Æis prædikŋon woz wel fænded. Durin ðe at yèrz ov Prezident Monróz administraŋon, Mr Adamz discárjd ðe dutiz ov ðe Stat Department wið a fjdeliti and suksés hwiç resévd not onli ðe unkwolifjd aprobaŋon ov ðe Prezident, but ov ðe høl kuntri.

In 1824, Mr Adamz bekám a kandidat fêr ðe Prezidensi. Hiz kompetitorz wêr Henri Kla, Jen. Jakson, and Wilyam H. Kroford. Æez wêr øl at ðat tjm prominent men. Æe strugl woz raðer a pèrsonal and sekŋonal wun, ðan ov a parti natyur. Parti ljnz had, durin ðe administraŋon ov Mr Monró, bin nærli obliterated. Øl ov ðe kandidats subskríbd, substanŋali, tu ðe sam politikal kred. Æe rezúlt woz ðat no elekŋon woz efékted bj ðe pèpl.

Ov ðe tø hundred and siksti-wun éléktoral vøts, Jen.

Jakson resévd nǵnti-nǵn, Mr Adamz ati-for, Mr Krøford forti-wun, Mr Kla terti-sevn. Næder havǵ a majoriti, ðe elekʃon devólvð upón ðe Hæss ov Repræzentativz, votǵ bǵ Stats. ðe elekʃon in ðe Hæss tuk plas on ðe 9<sup>th</sup> ov Fébrwari, 1825. ðe rezúlt woz ðat Mr Adamz resévd terten vots, Jen. Jakson sevn, and Mr Krøford for; and Mr Adamz woz deklárd elékted.

On ðe 4<sup>th</sup> ov Mærg, 1825, Mr Adamz tuk ðe Preziden-  
 ʃal ǵar hwiǵ hiz fæder had vakated twenti-for yærz befór. ðat fæder hæ had sed ov hiz sun, hwen a lad, “Hæ bæ-  
 hávz lǵk a man,” woz stil livǵ, a witnes ov ðe onorz bestód upón him bǵ ðe Amerikan pepl.

In ðe kondukt ov ðe administraʃon ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz, ðe sam absens ov partǵ spirit woz ʃon ðat had káarakterǵzd hiz politikal lǵf. He refúzd tu remóv politikal opozærz from ofis. In ðis respékt he adhærd striktli tu ðe polisi ov konsiderǵ ðe publik gud, wiðst in ðe læst rægarding ðe relaʃon ov ðe inkúmbent tu hiz partǵ. Upón its beǵn repræzénted tu him at wun tǵm ðat a prominent ofiser ov ðe guvernement, rezǵdǵ at Nu Yørk, woz yuzǵn hiz ínfluens agénst ðe rælekʃon ov Mr Adamz, and ðat ðærfor he ʃud bæ remóvd from ofis, he replǵd: “ðat gentlman iz wun ov ðe best ofiserz in ðe publik særvís. ð hav had okæzon tu no hiz dilǵjens, egzáktnes, and punk-



tualiti. On *publik* grændz, ðarfor, ðar iz nō kōz ov komplánt agénst him, and upón nō uðer wil i remōv him. If i kan not administer ðe guvèrnmēt on ðez prinsiplz, i am kontént tu go bak tu Kwinsi."

Ðis woz ðe polisi ov Jeneral Wofington. ðe fóloin iz an ilustraſon. Hwjl Wofington woz Prezident, aplikaſon woz mað for an apontmēt tu ofis, ov an intimet pèrsonal frend ov ðe Prezident. At ðe sam tīm aplikaſon woz mað for ðe sam ofis bj a dètèrmind politikal opōnēt. ðe later resévd ðe apontmēt. On ðe pārt ov hiz frend komplánt woz mað. Wofington mað ðe fóloin eksplanāſon: "Mj frend," sed hē, "i resév wið kōrdial welkum. Hē iz welkum tu mj hōs and welkum tu mj hārt: but wið ēl hiz gud kwolitiz hē iz not a man ov biznēs. Hiz opōnēt wið ēl hiz politiks, sō hostil tu mē, iz a man ov biznēs. Mj prjvet fēlinz hav nuſin tu dō in ðe kas. ð am not Jorj Wofington, but Prezident ov ðe Yūnjtēd Stats. Az Jorj Wofington i wud dō ðis man eni kjndnēs in mj pšer—az Prezident ov ðe Yūnjtēd Stats i kan dō nuſin."

Durin ðe period ov Mr Adamzez administrāſon, nō politikal evēnts strikinli eféktin ðe interests ov ðe kuntri transpīrd. On ðe 4th ov Mārc, 1829, hē retjrd tu hiz hōm at Kwinsi.

Wiðín a yer from ðe tīm ov hiz retjrmēt, ðe fóloin



paragraf apérd in ðe publik prints:—"Mr Adamz, lat Prezident ov ðe Yünjted Stats, iz namd az a kandidat for Kongres, from ðe distrikt ov Masaçúsets nð reprézénted bj Mr Riçardson, hð dekljnz a ræelekjon."

His anönsment kreatet muç surprjz. It woz ðot imposibl ðat wun hð had ókyupjð a pözjfon so élevated wud konsént tu sèrv ðe pepl ov a singl distrikt, az a reprézentativ in Kongres. Suç a tñj woz unhérd ov. But he woz nóminated. In akséptjñ ðe nominañon, Mr Adamz emplóð ðe fólojñ langwejj:—"If mj felo sitizenz ov ðe distrikt jud tñjk proper tu kél for suç sèrvís az it ma be in mj pser tu render ðem, bj reprézéntjñ ðem in ðe twentisekond Kongres, j am not awár ov eni sænd prinsipl hwiç jud justijf mæ in witholdjñ ðem." He woz élékted bj a nerli yunanimus vot. He tuk hiz set in Desémber, 1831, and fèr sevnten yerz he kontinyud tu reprézént hiz nativ distrikt, in a maner hwiç dignifjð and aded luster tu a karakter olrédi ðe most élevated.

Hiz fèrst politikal akt in ðe Hæs ov Reprézentativz woz ðe prezentañon ov several petijonz from sitizenz ov Pensilvania, fèr ðe abolisment ov slaveri in ðe Distrikt ov Kolumbia. In ðe prezentañon ov ðez petijonz, Mr Adamz distíñktli deklárd ðat he woz opózd tu ðe ajitañon ov ðe subjekt invólvd in ðar prar, at ðat tjm. At ðe sam tjm

he dæmd it hiz duti tu prezént ðe petifon. ðis woz ðe koménsment ov hiz ádvokasi ov ðe rjt ov petifon, an ádvokasi hwiġ he woz kompéld afterwardz tu persú agénst ðe most determind opozifon, and in hwiġ he justli akwórd ðe titl ov “ðe old man élokwent.”

He had bin olrédi non az an anti-slaveri man. Sum ov hiz frendz hæ diferd from him az tu ðe tjm and maner ov opozij ðat evil, wër disapónted at hiz avsal ðat he did not apróv ov akfjon upón ðe prqr ov ðe petifon. Hiz súbsekwent akfjon prøvd, hœéver, ðat it woz wið him onli a kwestyon ov tjm and sèrkumstans.

In 1835, ðe wör ov Teksas brok st. Jeneral Ganz had bin orderd wið a mílitari fors tu ðe fruntér ov Teksas, wið ðe avsd purpus ov deféndij ðe fruntér from Indian deprèdajonz. But it woz belévd ðat ðe efékt ov ðat dispozifon ov ðe forsez, woz tu enkurej and ad ðe Teksan rebelyon. In a speġ mad in ðe Hæs ov Representativz, in Mæ, 1836, in referens tu a kol fër a milyon ov dolarz tu sustán ðe fors ov Jeneral Ganz, Mr Adamz opózd ðe apropiasjon. He boldli eksprést hiz vuz az tu ðe kozez hwiġ led tu ðe Teksan wör, and tu ðe objekts amd at bj its prinsipal abétorz: hwiġ vuz súbsekwent hístori haz prøvd in ðe man korékt. He belévd ðat if ðe objekts ov ðe wör wër kónsumated, ðe rezúlt wud be ðe ekstenfjon ov

slaveri; bj ðe lqrij aksejon ov slav téritori upón ðe sst western porjon ov sr yunyon. Hiz opozisjon tu ðe Teksas aneksajon woz most detærmind, and kontinyuð until ðe konsumajon ov ðat mezur.

On ðe 18th ov Ma, 1836, ðe fóloinj rezolujsjon past ðe Hss ov Repræzentativz:

“*Resolved*, ðat el petijsonz, memorialz, rezolujsonz, propozijsonz, or paperz, relatiñ in eni wa, or tu eni ekstént hwotéver, tu ðe subjekt ov slaveri, or ðe abolisjon ov slaveri, jal, wiðst bein æfter printed or reférð, be lad on ðe tabl, and ðat no furðer akjon hwotéver be takn ðarón.”

On ðis rezolujsjon, hwiç vertyuali abólist ðe rjt ov petisjon, Mr Adamz refúzd tu vot, and sent tu ðe Spækerz çar ðe fóloinj deklarañon, demándiñ ðat it sud be plast on ðe Jurnal ov ðe Hss, ðar tu stand tu ðe latest posteriti:—

“I hold ðe rezolujsjon tu be a dirékt vjolañon ov ðe Konstituñon ov ðe Yuniñted Stats, ov ðe rølz ov ðis Hss, and ov ðe rjts ov mj konstítuyents.”

He livd tu witnes ðe repél ov ðat obnokfus gag røl, hwiç woz dun bj a vot ov ðe Hss in 1845.

It iz imposibl, in ðis bref skeç, tu mak evn a bref menñon ov wun hqf ov ðe publik akts hwiç sed luster on ðe karér ov ðis grat statsman. ðe sérkumstansez ov hiz ðeð qr yet familyar tu most ræderz. He dið at hiz post.

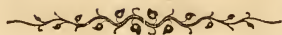
On ðe 21st ov Fébrwari, 1848, he woz in hiz plas, az yúzual, in ðe Hæs ov Repräsentativz. Abót haf past wun oklók ov ðat ða, az ðe Spēker had rizn tu put a kwestyon tu ðe Hæs, ðe prosēdinz wēr sudenli interúpted bj križ ov “Stop! stop!—Mr Adamz!” ðar woz a kwik mōvment ov memberz. Mr Adamz had sunk in a stat ov unkonfusnes. He woz imédietli lifted intu ðe área in frunt ov ðe Spēkerz tabl. ðe Hæs at wuns adjúrnd. Mr Adamz woz konvád tu ðe Spēkerz rōm in ðe Kapitol, hwar he remánd, wið onli bref intervalz ov konfusnes durin ðe 22d, and 23d,—Kongres, in ðe men tīm, adjurnin from ða tu ða, transáktiñ no biznes. He ekspírd on ðe evniñ ov ðe 23d. ðe last wurdz he uterd wēr, “ðis iz ðe last ov ert; *i am kontént.*”







# Sevnd Prezident.



## ANDRØ JAKSON.

**A**NRØ JAKSON woz bern at Wakso, Distrikt ov Marion, in ðe Stat ov Sst Karolina, on ðe 15th ov Mærg, 1767. Hiz faðer woz a nativ ov Írland, and émi-grated tu Amerika wið hiz famili, a wif and tō sunz, in 1765, but tō yerz befor ðe berð ov Andrø. He kam tu Amerika tu eskáp ðe opresjon hwiç haz kruft st ðe libertiz ov ðe pepl ov hiz il-fated jland. He dið abót tō yerz after hiz arjval in Amerika. He left fíre sunz, ov hōm Andrø woz ðe yungest, in a stranj land, in ðe helplesnes ov infansi, tu ðe kar ov ðar widod muðer.

Andrø woz dežjnd fer ðe Ministri. Wið ðis vu he erli aténded an Akademi hwar langwejez wer tēt. Her he koménst ðe studi ov ðe klasiks; but hiz studiz wer veri sōn interúpted bj ðe brakin st ov ðe revolújonari strugl, hwiç invólvd hiz nativ plas in its strif, and enlísted Jakson, yet a bō, in ðe kōz ov frēdom.

At ðe yǫðful aj ov fortan, wið ðe konsént ov hiz muðer, in kumpani wið hiz bruðer Robert, he enterd ðe Amerikan kamp, az a voluntér, in ðe sêrvís ov hiz kuntri. Hiz eldest bruðer, Hu, had eðrédi lost hiz lif in ðe kœz ov fredom. Hwot must hav bin ðe patriotizm ov ðat muðer, hœ gav up hêr þre sunz tu ðe perilz ov ðe batl feld, in ðe deféns ov hêr adópted kuntri.

Veri sœn after yun Jakson enterd ðe sêrvís ov hiz kuntri, and hwil he yet remánd in hiz nativ tœn, Lord Redon dispágt a detágment ov Britij dragónz, under ðe kománd ov Major Kofin, for ðe destrukþjon ov Wakso. ðe inhabitants entréngt ðemsélvz in a Gurg. ða wêr sudenli surprýzd, and élévn ov ðem wêr takn priznerz. Amún ðœz hœ eskápt wêr Andrœ Jakson and hiz bruðer. ða wêr, hœéver, kaptýurd on ðe fóloin ða.

Everi speþez ov indigniti woz praktist upón ðez Amerikan priznerz; and, wið uðer il tretment, yun Jakson woz ørderd tu klen ðe bœts ov a Britij ofiser. He refúzd tu obá ðe debasiþ kománd, and demánded ðe tretment ðu tu a prizner ov wor. ðe ofiser, enrájð at ðe boldnes ov ðe refuzal, mad a vjœlent þrust wið hiz sord at ðe hed ov ðe yœð, hwig he parid wið hiz qrm, and resévd a sevêr wœnd in kónsekwens. In ðis ðe bœ displád ðat boldnes ov spirit hwig afterwardz mqrkt ðe karakter ov ðe man.

Hiz bruðer woz elso wønded bj an ofiser after he woz takn prizner; and woz ðen konfjnd in a prizn sel, hwar he djd ov hiz wøndz.

At ðis tjm ðe muðer ov Jakson elso djd. A lon widø, in a land ov stranjerz, je had sukseded in razing her çildren tu ðe ðen ov manhud, tu se ðem sakrifjzd in ðe kez ov fredom. ðe last eforts ov her lij wer spent in mitigatiç ðe suferinjz, and in eksténdiç reléf tu ðe priznerz hø wer kaptjurd in her naborhud:—but hwen je se her çildren fol, ðe tjz hwiç bønd her tu ert wer brokn, and ðe grav kløzd upøn her az it had dun upøn her ofsprij.

Þus Andrø Jakson, at ðe aj ov fiften, fønd himsélv alón in ðe wurld, a sad spektator ov ðe desolaçonz ðat had vizited hiz famili. “Not a drop ov hiz blud run in ðe vanz ov eni liviç kretyur.” ðe suden ekstinkçon ov hiz famili bør hevili upøn him. But he did not lon giv wa tu despondensi.

At ðe aj ov siksten he rezúmd hiz studiz. But hiz pekúniari resórsez did not permít him tu kari st hiz oriçinal intençon ov akwiriç a klasikal edyukaçon. In ðe fóloij yer he koménst ðe studi ov ðe Lø, at Solzberi, Nert Karoljna. He woz admítet tu ðe Bqr in 1786, and praktist Lø in ðe korts ov hiz nativ Stat fer tø yerz. He ðen remóvd tu Nasvil, in hwot woz ðen kold ðe Svt-



West Tèritori. He woz imédietli suksésful in ðe praktis ov ðe Lø at Nafvil, and he woz sòn apønted Atúrni Jeneral ov ðe Tèritori. ðis ofis he sustánd fer a konsíderabl tjm wið distíngwiðt abiliti.

In 1796 he woz a member ov ðe Konvenşon hwiç færmð ðe Konstituşon ov ðe Stat ov Tenesé, and woz élékted ðe færst Representativ from ðat Stat in Kongres. In ðe sóloin yer, 1797, he woz élékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yujnited Stats. ðis hi ofis he sòn rezínd; not, hæéver, befór he had an oportuniti tu vot fer ðe repél ov ðe Ellyen and Sedíşon lèz. He woz afterwardz élékted Juj ov ðe Suprém Kort ov hiz Stat. ðis ofis he sòn rezínd, and retjrd tu prjvet ljf. Fer several yerz he spent hiz tjm in ðe kwjet persúts ov ágrikultyur.

He had held ðe ofis ov Major Jeneral ov ðe Milişa ov Tenesé sins ðe ørganizaşon ov ðe Stat. Upøn ðe brakin æt ov ðe sekond wer wið Grat Briten he woz keld agén tu ðe sèrvís ov hiz kuntri. He proseded, in ðe winter ov 1812, at ðe hed ov twenti-fjv hundred voluntérz, tu ðe duti asjnd him bj ðe Jeneral Guvernment, ov deféndin ðe løer Stats. He desénded ðe Ohjo and Misisípi tu Nagez, hwar he had bin instrúkted tu wat furðer orderz. ðe danjer ov a sudern invazon bein dispéld, he woz dirékted tu disbánd hiz trøps.



Upón ðe koménsment ov ðe Kræk hostilitiz in 1813, ðe Tenesé Milifa wër agén musterd. It woz detærmind tu atak ðe Indianz in ðar on kuntri. On ðe 10ð ov Oktober, Jakson put hiz forsez in mofon. Informafon woz resévd ðat ðe Kræks wër ner ðe Ten Flандz on ðe Kōsa River, in Jorjia. Jeneral Jakson sent a detágment ov hiz trōps fōward, hō, after a sangwinari fjt, defeted ðe Indianz: leviḡ wun hundred and ati ded on ðe feld, hwjl hē met wið a los ov onli fōr men.

In ðe begíniḡ ov 1814, anúðer partí woz defeted at Imukfō; and in Mqrḡ Jeneral Jakson prosēded tu ðe vilej ov Tohopeka, ør Hers Σω, on ðe Talapōsa, hwār a loḡ and desperet batl woz fēt. ðe Indianz skreḡd ðem-sélvz behínd a loḡ rampart ov timberz and trunḡs ov trez, diréktiḡ ðar unériḡ fjr from a dubl rō ov port holz. ðe fjt woz prolóḡd from mōrniḡ til midnjt. ðe Indianz lefð ðar entréḡment wið fiv hundred ov ðar wōriorz ded on ðe feld.

ðe Indianz sōn súð fōr pēs, and Jakson mqrḡt hiz trōps homward. In an adrēs tu hiz trōps, on disbándiḡ ðem, hē obzérvd tu ðem: “Wiðin a fū daz, yō hav anjilated ðe pser ov a nafon, ðat fōr twenti yerz haz bin ðe distúrber of ør pēs.”

Hwjl in ðe Indian kuntri engájð in negosiatiḡ a tretí

wið ðe Kræks, tu hwiç dūti he had bin komiſond bj ðe Jeneral Guvernment, he diſkúverd ðat ðe Indianz wër stil enkúrejd and suported bj ðe Spanyardz in Florida, and ðat a Britiſ ofiser woz permítet tu ørganiz and dril a bodi ov Britiſ ſoljerz and fujitiv Kræks in Pensakola. Jakſon remónſtrated wið ðe Spaniſ Guvernor. Hiſ remónſtrans woz unheded. Jakſon ſuſpékted a ðeizn ov ðe Britiſ agénst Nu 'Orleanz. Anønsiñ ðe ðanjer tu ðe naboriñ Stats, he drø a ſuplj ov voluntérz from Tenesé, and proſeðed in perſon tu Mobél tu mak ðe ðeſéns ov ðat pont. ðe plas woz søn atákt bj a Britiſ fors under Kurnel Nikolz, hø woz repúlſt wið los.

Æe Britiſ retjrd tu Pensakola, ðen wiðín ðe Spaniſ dominyonz. Jakſon had in van askt permiſion from ðe Jeneral Guvernment tu aták ðis plas, bekóz ov its vjolaſion ov ðe nutraliti lèz in hqboriñ ðe Britiſ forsez. Not reſeviñ suç orderz he rezólvð tu tak ðe reſponsibiliti upón himſélf. He ezili ſubdúð ðe plas.

Nu 'Orleanz nø atráktet ðe atenſion ov Jakſon, az ðe nekst probabl pont tu hwiç ðe enerjiz ov ðe Britiſ wud be dirékted. He arjvd at ðat plas on ðe 1st ov Deſémber, 1814, and imédiétli endévord tu infúz ðe degré ov alakriti and enbúziazm ðe okazon so lyðli demándet. A grat part ov ðe inhabitants wër forenerz, and wër indiferent az

tu ðe rezúlt ov ðe kontest; and he had grat dífikulti in prevéntiñ ðem from áktyuali giviñ asístans tu ðe enemi. Hiz prinsípál depéndens, ðarfor, woz upon ðe Kentúki and Tenesé tróps. ðe apróg tu ðe siti bj ðe wa ov Lak Born, woz imédietli fertifjð; but ðe smel naval fors stá-  
fjond ðar woz sön kompéld tu yeld. ðe bots wër kut up and ðar men wër takn priznerz.

Jakson impróvd everi efort tu plas ðe avenyuz ov ðe siti in a stat ov deféns. He n̄ f̄nd it nésēsari tu gärd agénst ðe föz wiðín. He had urjd ðe Lėjislatyur ov Lœeziána tu suspénd ðe privilej ov ðe rit ov Habeus Korpus. But ðe slo akjón ov ðat bodi det̄mind him tu tak ðe lō int̄u hiz ön handz. He ðarfor próklámd ðe siti tu b̄ under mārjal lō; and he superseded el sivil øðoriti bj a rijid militari polés.

On ðe 22d ðe Britij mad a landiñ, and reġt ðe Misisípi, wiðín sevn mjlz ov ðe siti. Jakson imédietli mārġt tu met ðem. Lat in ðe afternœn ov ðe 23d an engajment tuk plas, hwiġ rezúlted in ðe repúls ov ðe enemi, øldó ðar fors woz muġ superior in numberz. Jakson suspénded ðe persút ov ðe vankwist q̄rmi, and in ðe d̄rknes ov ðe n̄t trøw up a brestwurk in frunt ov hiz tróps. ðe enemi did not imédietli renú ðe aták, and bj ðe 28ð, Jakson had, wið imméns labor, erékted a tolerabl deféns agénst ðe

konstantli inkresij fors ov ðe invaderz. On ðat ða ðe Britij aprógt, kománded bj Ser Edward Pakenham him-sélf. At ðe distans ov haf a mjl ða opnd ðar fjr, dis-qarjij kwontitiz ov bumz, bolz, and kongrév rockets.

It woz a sen ov teror tu ðe undisiplind milija ov Jak-son. But ða bravli met it. ðe Britij wex forst tu retjir wið konsíderabl los. ða agén mað preparasjonz for an aták. On ðe 1st ov Jányuari, after havij, under kuver ov a hevi fog, plast several bateriz wiðin a fort distans ov ðe Amerikan línz, ða opnd a treméndus disqáij ov artil-eri and rockets; but ðe fjr woz retúrnd wið suq suksés, ðat bj tre oklók ða wex sjlenst.

On ðe 4th, Jaksonz qrmi woz reinfórst bj ðe arjval ov tæ þszand fjv hundred milija from Kentúki. ða wex veri badli ekwípt. Everi mævment ov ðe Britij nx indi-kated preparasjonz for a fjnal aták. On ðe 8th ov Jányuari ðe Amerikan forsez amónted tu siks þszand troops, gefli ineksperienst milija. ðe Britij forsez konsísted ov mor ðan fortæn þszand veteranz and wel disiplind soljerz.

At ðen ov ðe 8th ðe enemi adváunst in tæ divizionz, kománded bj Ser Edward Pakenham, asísted bj Jeneralz Ken and Gibz. Under kuver ov a fik fog, ða aprógt wiðin a fort distans ov ðe Amerikan entrénçments befór ða wex diskúverd. ða wex ðen persévd advánsij in



kolumz ov siksti ør sevnti dæp. Jaksonz trøps, hø had bin awatiŋ đar adváns, gav tre ġerz, and instantli đe hol lġn ov đar wurks woz lġted wiđ a ŋet ov flam. Đe enemi in frunt wøŋ slán in heps. In đe discŋrġ ov Amerikan musketri đar woz no intermġson; it woz wun kontinyuđ voli. Đe adváns ov đe Britiŋ woz ġekt; stil sum ov đoz brav men prest on, and sukseded in ġaniŋ đe diġ in frunt ov đe Amerikan wurks, hwŋr đa remánd durġ đe akŋon, and wøŋ afterwardz mad priznerz.

Hwen đe Britiŋ wøŋ folterġ befŋr đe unsesiŋ fġr pord upon đem, Ser Edward Pakenham rod in frunt tu urġ đem on, but hiz egzámpl woz ov ŋort duraŋon; he søn fel, mŋrtali wŋnded. Jeneralz Gibz and Ken wøŋ ølso karid from đe feld danjerusli wŋnded. Đar trøps retređed; Jeneral Lambert endevord tu rali đem. Agén đa wøŋ led on tu đe aták; but đe sam destrúktiv fġr mod đøn đar kolumz az fast az đa kud be fŋrmd. Đe panik bekám jeneral, and đe ġarġ ended in a presipitat flġt.

Ded and dġiŋ strŋd đe plan, and đe piteus krġz ov meni ov đe sufererz wøŋ hároiŋ. After sum delá, an armistis woz sġnd bġ Jeneral Lambert: đe wŋnded wøŋ đen konvád from đe feld, and đe ded konfġded tu đar krŋded sepulkerz. Đe Britiŋ kild woz not les đan tŋ tŋsand, besġdz meni wŋnded. Đe los ov đe Amerikanz did not ekséd sevn kild and siks wŋnded.



Jakson demd it nésesari tu stil eksersjz ekstrém vijilans lest ðe enemi þuð rekúver sum advántej; and ðe mor so on aként ov ðe wont ov disiplin amún hiz untránd tróps. Atémts wër stil mað bj særten rezidents ov Nu 'Orleanz tu kreát disafekjon amún ðe pepl and ðe qrmi.

On ðe 21st unofisjal intelijens woz resévd ov a treti ov pes. A publikasjon woz mað in a Nu 'Orleanz nuzpaper kálkulated tu impár ðe eðoriti ov ðe kománder over hiz qrmi. He had ðe eðor ov ðe ofénsiv qrtikl arésted. A rit ov Habeus Korpus woz iþuð in beháf ov ðe pèrson arésted, bj Juj Hól, ov ðe Yúnjted Stats Distrikt Kort. Instéd ov anserin ðe rit, Jakson arésted ðe Juj and sent him from ðe siti. Tø ðaz áfterwardz a mesenjer arjvd ansvnsin ðe konklúzjon ov a treti ov pes betwén Grat Briten and ðe Yúnjted Stats. Þus ðe dredful karnej ov ðe batl ov Nu 'Orleanz transþjrd after aranjmets had bin mað tu sekúr pes: and had ðar bin ðe sam menz ov transmitin intelijens ðen az nð, ðe grat los ov ljf on ðat okazon mjt hav bin avóded.

Juj Hól bein restórd tu ðe eksersjz ov hiz judisjal funkjonz, impózd a fjn on Jeneral Jakson ov wun þszand dolarz. ðe sitizenz ov Nu 'Orleanz razd ðe sum bj véluntari subskripjon. Jakson wud not aksépt ðe proferð ðonafjon, but rekoménded its apropriaþon tu ðe widoz and

erfanz ov ðoz hō had, durin ðe seǵ, fōln in batl; ðe sujestyon woz imédietli put in fors.

Jeneral Jakson retúrnd tu hiz fōrm, hwār he remánd untíl ðe end ov 1817, hwen he woz dirékted tu proséd agénst ðe Seminol Indianz, hō, emerjin from ðe Spanisf téritori, had komítéd repeted masakerz ov ðe Amerikanz on ðe fruntérz. At ðe hed ov ðe Tenesé voluntérz, hō wēr afterwardz jōnd bj ðe Jorjia milisa, he pénetrated intu Florida, destród ðe retréts ov ðe Indianz and fujitiv slavz hō had banded wið ðem, and burnt ðar vilejez. Tō Inglišmen, Arbutnot and Ambrister, wēr arésted bj Jaksonz order, and, bj a kort mōrşal, fōnd gilti ov eksjtin and ledin on ðe insúrjents. In pursuans ov ðar sentens, ðe fōrmer woz hun and ðe later şot.

Ðe kors ov Jakson in ðe eksekusjon ov ðez tō men, az wel az sum ov ðe uðer akts ov hiz lřf, haz bin senşurd, az havin bin nedlesli sevér, and invólvin an asumşon ov pşer unworanted bj hiz øðoriti az a mĩlitari komándér. Desizon and enerji in akşon, wēr prominent fetyúrş in ðe karakter ov Jakson. And, øldó ðar ma be dşt az tu ðe nesésiti ov partĩkyular akts, in hwig ðoz karakterístiks wēr egzibited próminentli, yet, takin øl hiz publik akts tugéðer, and vujn ðem in ðe lřt ov impårşal hĩştori, it kan not be dşted, ðat, az a soljer and az a statsman, hiz publik lřf

reflékted grat onor upon hiz kuntri, and left him a nam hwiġ wil ever stand prominent amún ðe Ċef Majistrats ov ɣr Repúblik. Amún ðe akts hwiġ kold ɣt ðe strongest animadverſonɣ agénst him, woz ðat ov próklamiſ mqrſal lə at Nu 'Orleanɣ; yet, at ðis tġm, ðar kan bə but fu ov ɣr kuntrimen hə wil sa ðat ðe eksijensiz ov ðe kas did not rəkwġr it.

Jakson retúrnd hom in Jun, 1818, havinġ suksesfuli éksekted hiz komiſon agénst ðe Indianɣ.

Hwen ðe Floridaz wəɣ sɣded bj Span tu ðe Yunġted Stats, Jakson woz aponted a komiſoner tu resév ðe seſon, and tu akt az ðe fɣrst Guvernor ov ðe tɣritori. Havinġ organġzd ðe nu guvernment, hə rezġnd hiz ofis.

In 1823 hə woz élékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yunġted Stats from Tenesé. But havinġ nɣ békúm a prominent kandidat for ðe Prézidensi, hə rezġnd hiz set in ðe Senet durinġ ðe sekond yer ov hiz servis. Æe rezúlt ov ðe póp-yular elekſon ov 1824, gav Jeneral Jakson a pluraliti ov éléktoral vots, but not a majoriti. ðis plast ðe ġos in ðe Hɣs ov Reprɣzentativɣ. Æe elekſon in ðe Hɣs rezúlted in ðe ġos ov Jon Kwinsi Adamɣ. Jeneral Jakson woz at wuns nóminated tu sukséd Mr Adamɣ. Æe elekſon in 1828 rezúlted in ðe ġos ov Jeneral Jakson for Prezident, bj a lqɣj majoriti. Æe ġos woz betwén him and Mr Adamɣ,

hø woz hiz onli kompetitor. In 1832, he woz rælékted bj an inkrést majoriti over hiz oponents, Kla and Wërt. Hiz administrasjon woz distingwiſt bj ðat fërmnes and indepëndens hwiġ wëſ karakteristik ov hiz lîf.

At ðe klöz ov hiz sekond tërm, he retîrd tu hiz rezidens, "Ðe Hërmitej," on ðe Kumberland River, ner Najvil, hwar he dîd, on ðe 8ð ov Jun, 1845, at ðe aj ov sevnti-at yërz.

Amún ðe prominent akts ov Jëneral Jaksonz administrasjon wëſ, hiz veto ov ðe bil propozinj tu oðoriz a subskripjon ov stok, on ðe part ov ðe Jëneral Guvernment, in ðe Mazvil, Woiſjnton, Paris, and Leksington Turnpiġ Kumpani, in Kentúki, komúnikated tu ðe Hëss ov Reprezentativz Ma 27, 1830;—hiz veto ov ðe bil regarterinj ðe Banġ ov ðe Yünjted Stats, komúnikated tu ðe Senet Julj 10, 1832;—hiz komunikasjon tu hiz Kabinet in relaſon tu ðe remøval ov ðe publik depózits from ðe Banġ ov ðe Yünjted Stats, Septémber 18, 1833;—hiz veto ov ðe bil propozinj tu apropiat, fër a limited tîm, ðe prosëdz ov ðe salz ov ðe publik landz ov ðe Yünjted Stats, and fër grantinj landz tu sërten Stats, Desémber 4, 1833;—hiz protest agénst ðe rezolufjon ov ðe Senet, sensurinj him fër hiz remøval ov ðe publik depózits, komúnikated tu ðe Senet, ðpril 17, 1834.

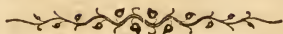
Æez aksonz, el ov ðem, met wið ðe unkwolifð kondem-  
naſon ov hiz politikal oponents, at ðe tǵm; but several ov  
ðem at læst, gav a deſizon tu publik mezurz hwiç ðe  
jeneral konsént ov ðe naſon haz súbsekwentli konférmð.  
Veri ſu karakterz in Amerikan híſtori wil kontinyu tu  
ſtand mór prominent ðan ðat ov ðe ſubjekt ov ðis bj-  
ograft.







# Itð Prezident.



## MARTIN VAN BUREN.

**M**ARTIN VAN BUREN woz börn at Kinderhuk, Kolumbia Kænti, Nu York, on ðe 5ð ða ov Dæ-sémber, 1782. Hiz fqðter woz a farmer ov moderet menz. He woz desénded from ðoz emigrants from Holand hæ, at an erli period, setld ðat porþon ov ðe Stat.

Ðe erli edyukafon ov Mqrtin woz limited. On akónt ov ðe smol menz ov hiz párents, he resévd nò uðer edyukafon ðan ðat obtánd at ðe vilej Akademi, and ðat pre-vius tu ðe aj ov fortæn. Yet he had, at ðis erli aj, displád kwijt remqrkabl nátyural pserz, and ðe profesjon ov ðe Lo had bin çozn for him, upon ðe prepátori studiz ov hwig he enterd on leviñ ðe Akademi.

At ðat erli period he had evínt a strong paþon for eks-témpore spekin and líterari kompozifon. Duriñ hiz sevn yerz studi, prepátori tu hiz admifon tu ðe bqr, he had

ampl oportuniti aforded him for ðe kultivaſon ov ðez indispensabl rekwizits ov ðe loyer. Durin ðis period he ofn had ðe manejment ov suts in ðe korts ov Justisez ov ðe Pes. ðe jurisdikſon ov ðez korts in ðe Stat ov Nu Yerk at ðis tjm eksténded tu kwestyonz invólviſ a konsíderabl amént ov properti; and ðe partiz, in ólmóst everi kas, had ðe riſt ov trijal bj júri.

Æe manejment ov kasez in ðez pópyúlar Korts ofn devólvd upón stúdentz, and aforded, in sum respékts, an ádmirabl oportuniti for ðe displá ov ðar nolej and ðe disiplin ov ðar talents. Wun remqrkabl displá ov ðe pærz ov Mærtin Van Buren iz ofn alúded tu, bj jentlmen hœ ðen rezjded in ðat visiniti, hwen ðe yunſ ádvokat, not yet siksten yerz ov æj, suksesfuli manejd a kas ov grat interest and konsiderabl importans, agénst an oponent hœ woz ðen in ful praktis at ðe bqr, and haz sins fild several responsibl publik ofisez. ðe futyur statsman woz ðen sœ smœl ov statyur ðat he woz plast upón a tabl tu adrés ðe júri.

Az a politifan he woz az prekosjus az we hav sen him tu bæ az a loyer. At ðe ærli æj ov aten, he woz deputed, kj hwot wer ðen kœld ðe Republikanz, tu reprezént hiz nativ tœn in ðe Konvenſon ov diréktorz, tu nominat a kandidat for Representativ tu ðe Stat Léjislatyur. He woz

ever after dat a politisan, until we find him Cef Majistrat ov de Ynited Stats.

De last yer ov hiz legal studiz woz spent in de siti ov Nu York, in de ofis ov Wilyam P. Van Nes, den a ledin member ov de Republikan partii in dat siti. Mr Van Buren woz den introdúst tu de notis ov Aron Bur, at dat tîm Vjs Prezident. Kurnel Bur, bj de interest he tuk in Mr Van Buren, sod an evident apreſiaſon ov hiz yotſful talents.

Upón Mr Van Burenz admifon tu de bqr he retúrnd tu hiz nativ Kónti, hwar he formd a partnerſip in de praktis ov hiz profefon, wið de On. Jamz Van Alen. He her had tu kompét wið a kor ov legal jentlmen, amún de fêrst loyerz ov de Stat. He soon roz tu a pözifon not inferior tu uðerz. In 1808, at de aj ov twenti-siks, he woz admítet tu praktis in de hjest korts ov de Stat. In 1815 he woz aponted Atúrni Jeneral ov de Stat, an ofis hwiç he held fiv yerz, and de dutiz ov hwiç he kondúktet wið distíngwiſt abiliti.

In 1812, he woz elékted a member ov de Stat Senet; he woz kónſekwentli a member ov dat bodi durin de period ov de lat wer wið Grat Briten. In hiz akſon in de Senet he gav hiz ínfluens in favor ov de meçúrz ov de guvernement in sustaninç and kariin on de wer. He woz in de



Senet ov hiz Stat in 1820, and voted in favor ov ðe rezolufjon ov ðat bodi instrúktij ðar Senetorz, and rekwéstij ðar Representativz in Kongres, tu opóz ðe admifjon ov Mizøri az a slav Stat.

In Fébrwari, 1821, Mr Van Buren woz elékted tu ðe Senet ov ðe Yünjted Stats. He kontinyud in ðis ofis until, on ðe deð ov De Wit Klinton in 1828, he woz elékted Guvernør ov ðe Stat ov Nu York. In ðe fóloij yer, 1829, he woz gozn bj Jeneral Jakson, tu ðe hj ofis ov Sékretari ov Stat ov ðe Yünjted Stats. In 1831 he rezjnd ðat ofis, and woz imédietli nóminated bj ðe Prezident az Minister tu Grat Briten. Hiz nominafjon woz not konférmð bj ðe Senet, and he retúrnd from hiz mifjon in ðe fóloij yer. Hiz rejekfjon bj ðe Senet in ðis kas iz sed tu hav bin on partí grýndz.

On ðe reelekfjon ov Jeneral Jakson tu ðe Prézidensi in 1832, Mr Van Buren woz gozn Vjs Prezident.

In 1836 he woz elékted Prezident ov ðe Yünjted Stats. Az Mr Van Buren had bin a prominent leder ov ðe politikal partí hwiç had supórted Jeneral Jakson, no çanj in ðe jeneral polisi ov ðe guvernement tuk plas durij hiz administrafjon. Søn after hiz aksefjon tu ðe Prézidensi ðe pekuniari and komerçjal distréseç ov ðe kuntri reçt an alqrmij krjsis. Durij ðe muntß ov Mqrç and Æpril,

1837, ðe falyurz in ðe siti ov Nu York alón amónted tu nerli wun hundred milyonz ov dolarz. ðe evil eksténded thrówt ðe kuntri, and afékted everi brang ov trad and industri.

Durij ðe administráson ov Prezident Jakson, an order ov ðe Trezuri had bin isud, diréktij ðat paments for ðe publik landz shud be mad in gold and silver. It woz belévd ðat ðis order had aded in ðe jeneral embarasment; and akérdingli petisjonz wex sent tu ðe Prezident for ðe resíndij ov ðis order. ðe Prezident desjded agénst grantij ðe rekwést ov ðe petisjonerz. Tó daz after ðis desizon woz mad non, ol ov ðe banks in ðe siti ov Nu York suspénded speje paments, and ðis woz folod bj a similar suspensjon on ðe part ov ðe banks thrówt ðe kuntri.

ðe pepl wex not ðe onli sufererz bj ðis mezur; fer, az ðe banks in hwiç ðe fundz ov ðe Yúnjted Stats wex depozited had also sest tu redém ðar nots in speje, ðe guvernment itsélf woz embárast, and woz unabl tu discárij its on obligasjon. ðe Prezident woz indúst, under ðez sérkumstansez, tu kél an ekstra sesjon ov Kongres, hwiç met in Septémber ov ðat yer. A bil woz past eðorizij ðe isju ov Trézuri Nots tu ðe amónt ov ten milyon dolarz. A bil kold ðe "Sub-Trézuri Bil," dezjnd fer ðe saf kepij ov ðe fundz, and inténded az ðe prominent

mezur ov ðe sejon, woz defeted in ðe Hæss ov Reprezen-tativz. Æe bil woz, hæéver, past durin ðe fóloin sejon.

Æe Prezidenjal elekjon ov 1840 woz probabli ðe most eksjtinj elekjon ðat had ever okúrd in ðe Yunjted Stats. Æe oponents ov Mr Van Buren atríbyuted ðe finanjal embasments ov ðe kuntri tu ðe mezurz ov hiz adminis-trajon. He woz not reelékted. In 1841 he retjrd tu hiz hom in Kinderhuk.

In 1844 hiz imædiet politikal frendz sot tu prókúr hiz nominajon anúder tjm bj ðe Demokrátik partí; ða wer, hæéver, unsuksésful; he woz no longer regarDED bj ðat grat partí az an avalabl kandidat.

In 1848 he aksépted ðe nominajon ov ðat partí organ-izd in opozijon tu ðe ekstenjon ov slaveri. Æis mævment woz deklárd, bj ðoz ov hiz former politikal frendz hæ adhérd tu ðe old Demokrátik organizajon, tu hav bin díktated bj a dezjír on hiz part tu defét ðe politikal hops ov ðoz indívidyualz hæ prevénted hiz nominajon bj hiz partí in 1844. It had ðat efékt; and in 1852 he agén gav hiz ínfluens in supórt ov ðe old Demokrátik organi-zajon, oldó it had not ganjd its polisi in regárd tu slaveri ekstenjon.

Mr Van Buren spent ðe sprinj and sumer ov 1854 in travelin in Yurop.









# Ajnd Prezident.



## WILYAM HENRI HARISON.

**W**ILYAM HENRI HARISON woz born in Verjiniä, in Earlz Siti Kynti, on ðe 9ð ov Fébrwari, 1773. He woz ðe ðerd and yungest sun ov Benjamin Harison, wun ov ðat band ov patriots hw gav immortal glori tu ðar namz bj sijnj ðem tu ðe deklarason ov 3r libertiz in Indepéndens Hel, in Filadelfia, on ðe 4ð ov Julj, 1776. ðis woz tre yerz after ðe berð ov Wilyam Henri Harison; hiz erli bohud woz ol trø revolújonari tjmz; hiz fqðter woz a revolújonari man, awá from hiz hom in ðe servis ov hiz kuntri.

Benjamin Harison woz a prominent member ov ðe Kongres ov '76. He had bin solisited bj hiz frendz tu al3 ðem tu urj hiz klamz for ðe Prézidensi ov ðe Kongres, hwig ofis had bin vákated bj ðe deð ov hiz bruder-in-le, Paton Randolf. But he modestli dekljnd in favor ov Jon

Hankok. Æis woz ðe Jon Hankok hæ, wið Sámyuël Adamz, had bin eksépted from ðe jeneral pærdn granted bj Jørj ðe Hærd tu æl hiz rebelyus subjekts in Amerika, hæ sud wiðdró from ðe kontest. Hiz woz a devoted hed. But he did not on ðis aként jriŋk from ekspøzur in ðe frunt ranŋ ov ðe rebelyon. Yet Mr Hankok modestli eksprést a dezýr, after he had bin gozn ðat sum wun els, ov grater eksperiens and beter jujment, sud hav ðe onor ov ðat hj staŋon. Mr Harison woz standiŋ besýd him, and wið ðe redi gud yumor hwiŋ relíft a plezantri, evn in ðe Senet Hæss, he sezð ðe modest kandidat in hiz atletik qrmz, and plast him in ðe Prezidenŋjal çar; ðen turniŋ tu sum ov ðe memberz standiŋ bj, he eksklámd, "We wil so muðer Briten hæ litl we qar fæ her, bj makin a Masaçúsets man ær Prezident, hæm se haz eksklúded from pærdn bj publik proklamaŋon."

Benjamin Harison woz afterwardz Guvernør ov Verjiniæ, and gav hiz enerjiz tu ðe revolúŋonari kez at a tým hwen, in everi kolin, it rekwýrd men ov grat wizdom and patriótik zel tu kep up ðe spirits and invígorat ðe flagiŋ enerjiz ov ðe dishqrtnd pepl.

Wilyam Henri Harison woz édyukated at Hamden Sidni Kolej. He inherited but litl from hiz fæðer sæv hiz nobl egzámpl, and a nam ýdentifýd wið ðe grat strugl for

liberti. He had hiz on fortyun tu mak; and he goz ðe medikal profeson, az wun ov yusfulnes and suted tu hiz tasts; and wun in hwiġ he hoþt tu akwýr an onorabl fam. He persúð hiz studiz wið grat industri, nerli tu ðar komplejon, hwen, herin ov ðe krøel suferinȝ ov ðe fruntér kól-onists from ðe depredasjonȝ ov ðe Indianȝ, he rezólvd tu giv up hiz profeson for ðat ov a soljer. ðe distíngwißt Robert Moris, hœ woz hiz frend and gardian sins hiz fæderz deð, stronli opózð ðe deȝýr ov ðe yœþful Harison tu serv hiz kuntri in ðis wa. He belévd ðat hiz talents and enerjiz wud beter serv ðe kœz ov sjens and ov humaniti in ðe profeson he propózð nœ tu abándon. But ðe deȝýr ov Harison predóminated; and he resévd a komiȝon from Prezident Wosington, tu jœn ðe qrmi ov St Klar.

Mr Harison arývd at Fort Wosington, in ðe fœr west wildernes, ðe veri plas hwær nœ standȝ ðe magnifisent siti ov Sinsinati, wið her komers and sivilizasjon, her warhœzez, her stembots, her rælroðȝ, her ġurġez, and her komon-skœl hœzez;—at ðis plas Mr Harison arývd just at ðe tȝm hwen wœr ġasterd in, for selter from ðe tomahœk ov ðe mœrsiles saveȝ, ðe saterd fragments ov St Klarȝ defeted qrmi. Hwot woz ðe kondiȝon ov ðe fruntér ov ðe Northwést at ðat tȝm.

ðe treti ov 1783 wið Grat Briten, had never stopt, or

evn gekt ðe hostilitiz ov ðe Indianz in ðis kwörter. ðe Britiſ emisariz, høm ðe wiked polisi ov ðat guvernement had emplóð durin ðe revolúſjonari wer tu insít ðe savejez tu ðar dedz ov murder and plunder, had never sest ðar nefarius operasjonz. In defjans ov ðat solemn treti, ðe Britiſ kontinyud tu hold militari posts wiðín ør aknólejd téritori; and ðat for no uðer purpus ðan tu afórd ðar ajents beter oportuniti tu støp up ðar savej aljz tu ðoz dedz ov blod hwiç ſud prévént ðe ekstenſjon ov ðe kóloniz over ðe brød feldz and riç valiz hwiç ðe patriot Adamz had forst ðem reluktantli tu giv up. ða hopt tu kripl ðe groð ov ðe kóloniz, þinþin ða mið yet bæ abl tu bring ðem under ðar pser.

ða akómpliſt so muç ov ðar objekt az tu kóz a seriez ov bludi akts hwiç wil ever remán az a fæl blot upon ðe híſtori ov Britiſ Guvernemental polisi. It iz éſtimated ðat from 1783 tu 1790 fiſten hundred men, wimen and çildren had bin kild ør takn priznerz bj ðe Indianz upon ðe weterz ov ðe Ohjo onli; mor ðan tøv þezand hersez wer stoln from ðe inhabitants; hæzez had bin burnt, feldz ravejd, bots plunderd, and properti deſtróð tu an unnón amánt. Stil ðe ſetlments had gron, and ðe galant pjonierz had puſt on ðar énterprizez wið undánted intrepiditi.

Everi efort, bj negoſiaſjon, tu reſtór pes, and tu indús



ðe Indianz tu la ðæn ðe haȝet, had fald. Jeneral Hqrmer in hiz endévor tu subduȝ ðem bj fors ov qrmz, had fald; and n̄ ðe veteran Jeneral ov ðe Revolufjon, Sant Klar, had bin defeted wið ðe galant band h̄ had promist ðe kóloniz so muȝ. Ov ðat devoted band upwardz ov ðerti ofiserz, and m̄r ðan a ðszand m̄n, had foln under ðe tomah̄k and skalpiȝ knif. ðis woz on ðe 4th ov Novémber, 1791.

ðe wurk ov subduȝiȝ ðez wiȝdwud w̄riorz, egzúltiȝ over ðar repeted víktoriz, prezénted a feld wið enúf tu k̄l forb̄ el ðe enerjiz and ðariȝ ov a h̄ost ov ȳoðful soljerz lȝk Harison. ðe winter woz setiȝ in hwen Harison arȝvd at Fort Wofjnton, and f̄nd ðe sad stat ov af̄arz ̄lrédi de-skrȝbd, and suȝ w̄r ðe h̄ardfips tu be antísipated bj ðoz h̄ w̄r destind tu protékt ðe distant stposts ov ðe wilder-nes, ðat ðe st̄ttest h̄rts m̄jt hav fald. Harison, yunȝ, slender, and ap̄arentli fr̄al, woz advȝzd bj hiz komredz not tu enter ðis s̄ervis, for hwiȝ hiz ̄rli lȝf renderd him ̄ltu-géðer unfít. But he woz ðesȝded. ðe dífikultiz ov ðe s̄ervis w̄r tu him but a m̄r urjent k̄l tu enk̄nter ðem.

ðe f̄erst ðuti konfȝded tu him woz tu kománd an eskort haviȝ ȝarȝ ov a tran ov pakhorsez b̄nd for Fort Hamilton. ðis ðuti, at ðis tȝm, woz wun ov grat peril, for a ȳoð ov nȝnten. But he akwítet hims̄elf wið so muȝ pr̄edens, and



prøvd hiz jujment and abilitiz so wel, ðat he elisited hj komendafjon from Jeneral Sant Klar.

On ðe 30th ov Æpril, 1793, Jeneral Wan arjvd at Fort Wofington, wið a fers hwiç he had bin dísiplinið fer ðe servis durin ðe previus yer. Harison woz gozn bj Wan az wun ov hiz Ædekamps. In ðis post he servd wið kredit, and lernt ðe qrt ov wer in a sevér skøol. He hø folod ðe futsteps ov *Mad Antoni*, repózd not on bedz ov døn, nor trod in pqðz strød wið flæرز.

Ol atémts tu tret wið ðe Indianz haviñ fald, on ðe 7th ov Oktober, 1793, Wan brok up hiz kamp ner Fort Wofington. On ðe 13th ov ðe sam munt he tuk a pozisjon on ðe sðwést fork ov ðe Mjami, at ðe plas hwar Grenvil nø standz, hwar he bilt a fòrt. From ðis pont, in Desémber, he sent a detágment ov trøps tu ðe feld ov Sant Klarz defét, tu tak pozefon ov ðat plas, and tu fertifj it. ðis enterpriz woz suksesfuli akómplifj; ðe bonz ov ðe unfért-yunet men hø had soln ðar wø kolékted and berid; and sum pæsez ov qrtileri hwiç ðe enemi had never takn from ðe feld wø rekaptjurd. Harison akumpanid ðis ekspedifjon, and fer ðe maner in hwiç he akted hiz part at ðis tjm he resévd ðe ðanks ov Jeneral Wan.

Æe Indianz stil preténded tu dezjr tu negøfiat a pes; and Jeneral Wan, akørdin tu hiz instruksjonz, resévd ðar

overturz respektfuli, and submítet termz tu dem. But ða wer reali not at ol inkľnd tu pes; and in ðe sumer ov 1794, ðe qrmi mœvd on. And so kœfus and wel kondúktet wer its mœvmets ðat qr ðe enemi wer awár, ðe lejon ov Wan tuk up its pozíson at Oglaz, in ðe veri hart ov ðar kuntri. ðis woz on ðe 8ð ov Oğust. From ðis pont Wan ríts az foloz tu ðe Sékretari ov Wer:

“ðus, ser, we hav gand pozejon ov ðe grand emporium ov ðe hostil Indianz in ðe West, wiðst los ov blud. ðe veri eksténsiv and hjli kúltivated feldz and gárdenz so ðe wurk ov meni handz. ðe mqrjinz ov ðez butiful riverz, ðe Mjami ov ðe Laks, and Oglaz, apér hjk wun kontinyud vilej for a number ov mjłz abúv and beló ðis plas: nor hav j ever befór behéld suğ iméns feldz ov kœrn in eni pœrt ov Amerika, from Kanada tu Florida.”

Her he bilt Fort *Defians*; and ðen wuns mœr oferd termz ov pes. ðe kœnsilz ov ðe savejez wer agénst pes. Wun distingwišt ɡef alón, Litl Turtl, advjzd hiz pepl tu aksépt ðe overturz ov Wan. In ðar kœnsil on ðe njt previus tu ðe batl, he adrést dem in ðe sóloinj langwej:

“We hav betn ðe enemi twjs under separet komúnderz. We kan not ekspékt ðe sam gud fertyun tu aténd us olwaz. ðe Amerikanz qr nœ led bj a Ɔef hœ never sleps; ðe njt and ðe da qr aljk tu him. And durinj ol ðe tjm

he haz bin marçin upón sr vilejez, notwidstándiŋ ðe woçfulnes ov sr yuŋ men, we hav never bin abl tu surpríz him. Hínk wel ov it. ðar iz sumðin hwisperz me it wil be prædent tu lisen tu hiz oferz ov pes."

Wanz grat víktori woz ačévd on ðe 20<sup>th</sup> ov Ægust. It rezúlted in ðe total defét ov ðe Indianz and ðar Britiŋ alíz in ðat kworter. ðar los woz mor ðan dubl ðat ov ðe Yuniŋted Stats tróps. ðe wudz wër stron wið ðe ded bodiz ov ðe Indianz, and ðar hwjt ogzilyariz; ðe later qrmð wið Britiŋ muskets and báonets. ðe hoti spirit ov ðe red men woz brokn; ða wër tot tu respékt and fër Amerikan qrmz, and tu dxt ðe pser ov Briten tu protékt ðem. On ðe fërst ov Jányuari, 1795, ða opnd a negoŋiaŋon fër pes, and a treti woz fërmd in akerdans wið ðe termz ov Jeneral Wan.

In ðe batl ov ðe 20<sup>th</sup> ov Ægust Harison tuk an aktiv part, and hiz nam apérd amún ðoz hœ resévd ðe espeŋal ðanks ov ðe Komándér in Çef, fër haviŋ "renderd ðe most esenŋal servis bj komúnikatiŋ hiz órderz in everi direkŋon, and, bj ðar kondukt and braveri, eksjitiŋ ðe tróps tu pres fër víktori."

Søn after ðe kloz ov ðis kampán Harison woz plast bj Wan in kománd at Fort Wosjinton. ðis woz an important pønt; and ðis selekŋon ȝoz hœ muç kónfidens Wan repózd

in ðe abilitiz ov hiz yun Æðekamp. Hwíl in kománd at Fort Wofjinton Kapten Harison woz marid tu ðe doter ov Jon Klevz Simz, ðe fænder ov ðe Mjami setlmnts. Æis ladi fatfuli fard ðe visisitudz ov hiz evéntful lif, and stil livz an onord remnant ov ðe hqrdi pjonerz ov ðe West.

In 1797 Mr Harison woz aponted Sékrétari ov ðe North-western Téritori; and in ðe sóloinj yer he woz çozn ðe færst delegat from ðe Téritori tu Kongres.

At ðis tjm ðe publik landz wex not sold in parselz ov les ðan for tyszand akerz. Harison so ðat ðis skem wud rezúlt in bildinj up in ðe West an ødius landed aristokrasi; ðat ðe kúltivator ov ðe sol, ðe man ov limited menz, wud be kompéld tu bý at sekond hand ov ðe spekyulator; and ðat ðe sistem wud hav a veri injurius efékt upón ðe groð and prosperiti ov ðe West. Mr Harison introdúst ðe subjekt tu ðe konsideraçon ov ðe Hss, and woz aponted Çarman ov a komiti tu repórt a bil fex ðe redukjon ov ðe amónt tu purgeserz. Hiz bil, az reported, wud hav redúst ðe kwontiti from trakts ov fex tyszand tu 320, and 160 akerz. Æe bil, az past, fikst ðe amónt at 640 and 320 akerz. Æis çanj in ðe mod ov salz ov ðe publik landz woz ov inkáلكulabl importans tu ðe western Stats and tu ðe kuntri. Æe propozijon ðus introdúst bý Mr Harison led tu ðe prezent liberal aranjmnts fex ðe salz tu ðe setlerz on x r vast publik domán.



In 1801, Indiana Têritori woz organjzɔd, and Mr Harison woz aponted its fêrst Guvernor. Æis ofis inkludɔd ðat ov Superinténdent ov Indian Afárz and Komisjonɔr fêr tretj wið ðe Indianz; and hiz jurisdiksjon eksténded over ðe hol ov ðe Nêrðwest Têritori, ekséptj Ohjo, hwiç had nɔ bin formɔd intu a Stat; and in 1805 Løeziána woz atáçt tu ðe Têritori ov Indiana. Æe ekstént ov têritori and ðe sêrkumstans ðat ðe setlmnts wêr wjðli skaterɔd mæd ðe dýtiz ov ðis ofis ekstremli árdus; but ða wêr perfórmd wið entjɔr satisfaksjon tu ðe guvernment, and wið grat kredit tu Mr Harison. Hiz dýtiz in ðe manejmnt ov ðe Indian afárz rekwjɔrd grat takt and pròdens, kwolitiz hwiç ðe numerus tretiz hwiç he ékseçuted wið ðoɔ rød and wêrlyk pepl, az wel az ðe eksténsiv korespòdens hwiç he kondúkted wið ðe Jeneral Guvernment, so ðat he pozést in a hj dègré.

Abót ðe yer 1806, ðe makinajonz ov Tekúmsa and hiz bruder ðe Profet koménst tu so ðar efékt upón ðe border trijbz. Æez bruderz belònd tu ðe Sønɔ trijb; and ða klamd fêr ðat trijb a supêrior wizdom and nolej over øl uðer pepl; ða wêr ðe peçulyar favorits ov ðe Grat Spirit, hø had komisjonɔd ðem tu be ðe delivererz ov ðe red men from ðe enkroçments ov ðe hated hwjt ras. Æa went from trijb tu trijb, empløjnj everi qrt tu indús ðar deluded



pepl tu ðe beléf ðat it woz in ðar pæser, and for ðar interests, bj wun yunǵted efort ov el, tu eksterminat ðe hwjts from ðe entjr kuntri west ov ðe Alegani mǝntenz.

Gubernur Harison, in 1808, fǝrmd a treti at Fort Wan, fǝr ðe ekstinkjon ov ðe Indian tjtl tu a lqrj trakt ov tǝritori ov hwig ðe Mjamiz wǝr ðe real onerz, but tu hwig several uðer trjǝz mad klam. Tu prevǝnt dǝfikulti, ðoz trjǝz wǝr mad partiz tu ðe treti, and ða resǝvd a porjon ov ðe kompensafjon. ðe Σenez had nǝ rjtful klam tu ðe tǝritori, and wǝr not inkluded in ðe treti. ðe Profet, ǝldǝ unoðorizd bj hiz trjǝ tu dǝ so, klamd ðat injǝstis had bin dun ðe Σenez in ðe treti, and mad ðis hiz ekskǝs fǝr provokiǝ hostilitiz. Jeneral Harison sent a mesenjer tu him informiǝ him ðat he mjt kum forward and egzibit hiz pretenjonz, and if ða wǝr reali fǝnd tu be just ǝr ekwitable, ðe landz wud be restǝrd ǝr an ampl ekwivalent giyn fǝr ðem. Hiz brudǝr, Tekǝmsa, woz sent tu Gubernur Harison fǝr ðat purpus. "But," sez Harison, "fǝr from beiǝ abl tu jo ǝni kulor ov klam, ǝðer fǝr himsǝlf ǝr ǝni ov hiz fǝlǝerz, hiz objekjonz tu ðe treti wǝr konfjnd tu ðe aserjon, ðat ǝl ðe landz ov ðe kontinent wǝr ðe komon properti ov ǝl ðe trjǝz, and ðat nǝ sal ǝv ǝni part kud be valid wiðǝt ðe konsǝnt ov ǝl. . . . He had ðe insǝlens tu deklǝr, ðat bj ðe aknolejment ov

ðat prinsipl alón kud ðe efékts ov hiz rezéntment be avoded."

It woz on ðe okazon ov ðis intervju wið Tekúmsa at Vinsénz ðat Harison gav an ádmirabl eksibíjon ov ðat kool and unflinçing kurej for hwiç he woz distíngwiðt. Haviç no fað in Tekúmsa, ðe Guvernor dirékted ðat he ðud not briç wið him mor ðan ðerti wöríorç; but he kam wið for hundred, kompletli armd. ðe Indianz wör invítet tu sets hwiç had bin prepárd for ðe purpus in frunt ov ðe Guvernörz hss. Tekúmsa refúzd; he dezýrd ðat ðe kónsil ðud be held under sum trez at sum distans from ðe hss. Hwen it woz objéktet ðat it wud be trublsom tu remóv ðe sets, he replýd, ðat "It wud onli be nésesari tu remóv ðoz inténded for ðe hwiçs—ðat ðe red men wör akústomd tu sit upón ðe ertð, hwiç woz ðar muðer, and ðat ða wör olwaz hapi tu reklýn upón her buçom."

Hwen ðe Indian orator, in hiz speç at ðe kónsil, deklárd ðat ðe red pepl wör wun famili, ðat ða held ðar landz in komon, and ðat no trýb kud sel eni téritori wiðst ðe konsént ov ol, Guvernör Harison replýd, ðat "ðe hwiç pepl, hwen ða arývd upón ðis kontinent, had fýnd ðe Mjamiz in ðe okýupasjon ov ol ðe kuntri ov ðe Wobaf; and at ðat tým ðe Sónex wör rezidents ov Jorjia, from hwiç kuntri ða had bin drivn bj ðe Kreks. ðat he had pur-

geset ~~de~~ landz from ~~de~~ Mjamiz, hō wēr ~~de~~ trō, ~~de~~ orijinal onerz it. Dat ~~de~~ Indianz wēr not wun naſon ; or els ~~de~~ Grat Spirit wud not hav put siks diferent tunz in ~~dar~~ hedz, but wud hav tot ~~dem~~ ol tu spek ~~de~~ sam langweij. Dat ~~de~~ Sonez had nō rjt tu kum from a distant kuntri, tu kontról ~~de~~ Mjamiz in ~~de~~ dispozal ov ~~dar~~ on properti.”

De interpreter had skārslī finiſt ~~de~~ eksplanāſon ov ~~dez~~ remārks, hwen Tekúmsa ferslī eksklámd, “It iz fols,” and giviſ a signal tu hiz woriorz, ~~da~~ spran tu ~~dar~~ fet, and sezd ~~dar~~ wor klubz. De Guvernor woz aténded onli bj a fū sitizenz, hō wēr unármd; hiz gārd had bin dirékted tu retjrt tu a mōr ſaded spot, at sum distans. De Guvernor fērmli aróz, plāst hiz hand upōn hiz sōrd, and dirékted hiz frendz hō wēr standiſ abſt tu bē on ~~dar~~ gārd. Tekúmsa adrést ~~de~~ Indianz in a paſonet tōn, and wiđ vjōlent jestikyulaſonz. De Guvernorz gārd arjvd imédietli, and ol ekspékted a bludi enkōnter. Harison ~~den~~ kqmli, but boldli adrést Tekúmsa, teliſ him ~~dat~~ “He woz a bad man—~~dat~~ he wud hav nō furder tēk wiđ him—~~dat~~ he must retúrñ nō tu hiz kamp, and tak hiz departyur from ~~de~~ setlments imédietli.” On ~~de~~ fóloiſ da, hſéver, Tekúmsa haviſ apólojjzd fōr hiz trégerus kondukt, ~~de~~ Guvernor konsénted tu met him agén in kōnsil ; but nō beter tērmz wēr prezénted bj ~~de~~ Indianz, and ~~de~~ konferens woz abándond.

Justis tu ðe red man, hśéver, rekwírz ðat, evn in ðis bref skeg, in hwiġ qđ notist sum ov ðe ðelínz ov Harison wið ðat pepl, and in hwiġ he ever akted wið ðe humaniti ov a jenerus hqđt, ðe royz hwiġ ða suferd at ðe handz ov ðe hwjt man şud not be entjrli overlúkt. Ignorant aljk, az ða kan not but be, ov ðar rjts and ðar dutiz; madnd konstantli bj ðe şjr-woter, hwiġ unprinsipld men kud not be restránd from givín ğem; robd bj loles hwjt men ov ðe gam ov ðar forests, it iz not surprjzín ğat ða şud fel ğat ða had royz ðemándín ředrés, hśéver unfşnded ma hav bin ðar klam tu partíkyular porşonz ov téritori.

Æe hed kworterz ov ðe worljk Indianz woz at ðe Profets tşn, on ðe Wobaş, ner ðe mşđ ov ðe Tipekanó. From ðis pont, in 1811, marođín partiz rovd, mor řrekwentli ğan beşór, tordz ðe setlmnts; ða had herđ ov ðe ner apróc ov wor betwén ðe Yunjted Stats and Grat Briten. A number ov murderz wer komítet on ðe frunterz ov Ilínó and Indiána. Æe Guvernor plást ðe Téritori in a stat ov deféns: and he woz sşon after, at hiz on ęřnest instans, and ðe repeted petişonz ov ðe pepl, diréktet bj ðe Prezident tu mşov wið an qřmd řors tordz ðe Profets tşn. But he woz at ðe sam tjm impérativli komándet tu avóđ hostilitiz, “ov everi kjnd, ęř tu eni deġré, not indispensable rekwjřd.”

It woz unfórtyunet ğat hiz diskřeşon woz ğus limited;



it kompéld him tu go foward intu an enemiz kuntri wið-  
st ðe privilej ov çøziŋ hiz on mod ov operaŋonz; he had  
ferst tu wat for suç akts on ðe pørt ov ðe Indianz az wud  
be sufisent tu konvins ðe guvernement ðat hostilitiz on hiz  
pørt wer indispensabli rekwjrd.

Wið ðe utmost koŋon ða mæçt foward, until he fænd  
hiz litl band ov pjonérz enkámpt olmóst wiðín gun-ŋot ov  
ðe Profet and hiz weriorz, hæ, makin werljik demonstraŋonz  
at ferst, suç az konvinst Harison ðat it woz hiz duti tu  
aták ðem, ŋñali çanjd ðar møvments, and deklariŋ ðat  
ða had bin misunderstúð, sent mesenjerz ov pes and rekonsi-  
liaŋon. Harison woz bñnd bj hiz ørderz tu lisen tu ðez  
avŋalz ov frendŋip. So orderiŋ hiz men tu slep on ðar  
qrmz, he let ðe njt ov ðe 6th ov November, 1811, ŋut in,  
determind tu awát ðe evént ov it. For oklók kam on  
ðe nekst morniŋ, and øl woz kwjet in ðe Amerikan kamp.  
Harison had rizn from hiz kœç, had kwjetli givn ørderz  
tu hiz ofiserz tu prepár for ðe dutiz ov ðe ða; ðe orderli  
drum had ølredi bin arœzd for ðe revál; hwen sudenli  
everi soljer woz brot tu hiz fet, wið musket in hiz grasp,  
bj ðe fendis pel ov ðe savej werhøp. ðe treçerus fo had  
krept so ner tu ðe sentriz az tu her ðem çalenj hwen  
relévd; ða inténded tu ruŋ upón and kil ðem befør ða  
kud fjr; but a singl Indian woz diskúverd, krepin in ðe  
gras, and woz fjrð upón.



Instantli ðe dedli stríð koménst el alon ðe lín ov ðe Amerikan enkámpment. Everi soljer tuk hiz plas in ðe ranks, and fót bravli az if he had bin staðond tu hiz qrmz metiñ ðe fo on ðe opn batl-feld. ðe enemi wer unpre-párd fër suð a resepsjon. ða ekspékted tu kompletli surpríz and ezili defét ðe slepiñ qrmi. But, lík Wan, Harison never slept hwen vijilans rekwjrd woðfulnes. ðar woz konsíderabl sloter on bœð sídz, but ðe Indianz wer kompletli repúlst, and kompéld tu fle befór ðe dedli fjr ov ðe hwjt men.

ðe hj sens entertánd bj guvernment ov ðe impórtans ov ðis víktori, iz eksprést in a mesej from Prezident Madison tu Kongres, dated Desémber 18, 1811, az foloz :

“Hwjl it iz depli tu be láménted ðat so meni vályuabl lívz hav bin lost, in ðe akjsjon hwið tuk plas on ðe 9th ult., Kongres wil se wið satisfakjsjon ðe dqntles spirit and fertitúð víktóriusli displáð bj everi deskripsjon ov tróps engájd, az wel az ðe kolékted fermnes hwið distíngwiðt ðar komándér, on an okazon rekwjriñ ðe utmost egzerjsjon ov valor and disiplin.”

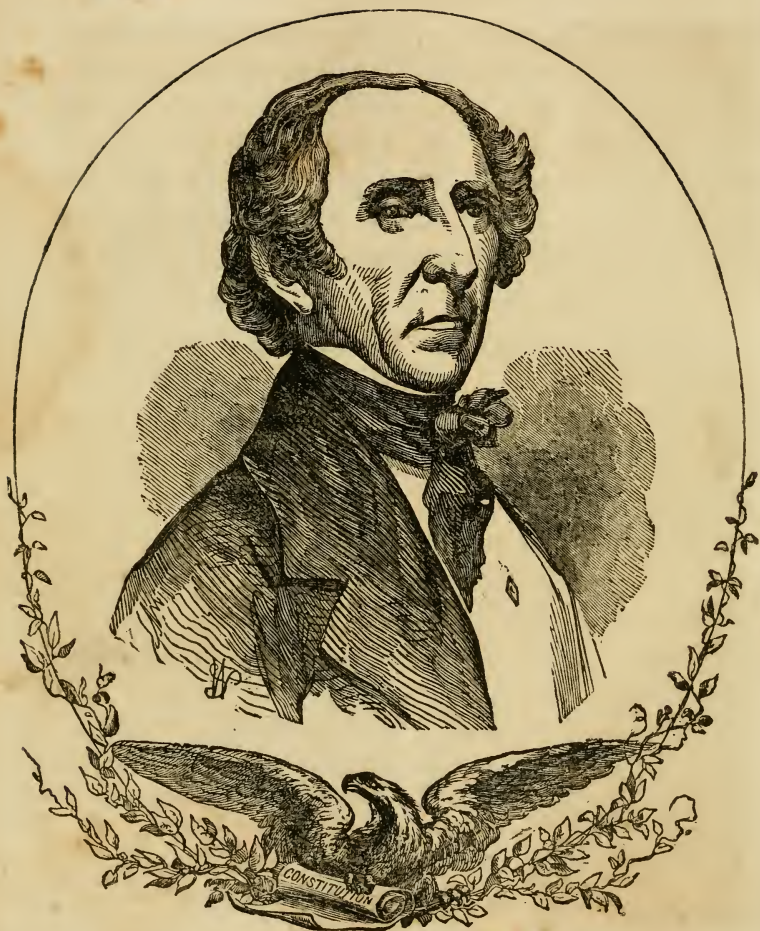
On ðe 18th ov Jun, 1812, wer woz deklárd agénst Grat Briten. ðe Indianz hœ had bin kept in œ ov ðe hwjt man sins ðe batl ov Tipekanó, agén tuk up ðe tomahök. Harison woz keld bj ðe guvernment tu ðe kománd ov ðe

Nordwéstern qrmi. Musterin ðe forsez ov Kentúki, Ohjo, and Indiána, erli in Septémber, he arjvd in ðe vali ov ðe Mjámi, ðe Mjámi ov ðe Laks, hwar he had bin wið Wan in ðe gloriús agevments ov aten yerz besór. ðen he had lest a subdúð and sölñ enemi in ðis vali. Ns he had ðat enemi tu rekonker; strenðend az ða wer bj el ðe menz ov werfar in ðe pser ov Briten tu plas in ðar bludi handz. Hul had givn up Detrótt tu ðe Britij and ðar savej aljz; and ns ðis entjñ fruntér woz ekspózd tu ðe depredasjonz ov ðe viktorius fo. But frø ðe wjz jeneraljip ov Harison, and ðe braveri ov hiz tróps, ðez advántejez ov ðe enemi wer el gand bak. Meni brav men fel at ðe River Razin, at Fort Megz, and at Fort Mjámi; but ðe enemi wer fjnali drivn bak intu ðe Britij dominyonz, hwar, at ðe River Tamz, Harison agevd ðe most brilyant víktori, putin an end tu ðe wer in ðat kwertter. ðe gsf, Tekúmsa, woz kild, and ðe entjñ Britij qrmi woz kaptjurd, wið ðe eksepjon ov a fñ ofiserz hø eskápt wið ðar Jeneral, Proktor. Harison søn after retjrd from militari sersvis.

In 1816, Jeneral Harison woz elékted a member ov ðe Hss ov Reprezéntativz in Kongres from Ohjo; and in 1824 he woz gozn a member ov ðe Senet ov ðe Yunjted Stats. ðis ofis he fild wið distjngwiðt abiliti. In 1828 he woz aponted Minister Plenipotenjiari tu ðe Repúblik ov Kolumbia.

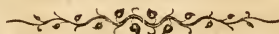
On hiz retúrn from Sæð Amerika, he retýrd from publik lif, untíl, in 1840, he woz elékted Prezident ov ðe Yunjted Stats. On ðe 4th ov April, 1841, just wun munð from ðe ða ov hiz inegurason, he djd, in ðe Prezidenſal manſon. Hiz remánz slep on ðe banks ov ðe Ohjó, kuverd bj a butiful mænd, hwiç iz pønted æt tu ðe paſenjer from ðe dek ov ðe Stæmbot paſinj up er dæn ðat nobl, majéſtik river.







# Tend Prezident.



## JON TILER.

**J**ON TILER woz born in Earlz Siti, Verjinia, Marq 20, 1790. Hiz ansestorz trast bak đar orijin tu đe famus Wot Tiler, hœ heded an insurekşon agénst Riđard đe Sekond, and lost hiz liř hwjl řjtiņ řer đe pepl. Hiz řqđer tuk part in đe Revoluşon, and woz a werm frend ov Jeferson, Patrik Henri, and Edmund Randolf.

From gildhud Jon Tiler woz a luver ov buks and studi, and at đe aj ov twelv yerz enterd Wilyam and Mari Kolej, hwar he grádyuáted at đe aj ov sevnten. At njnten he woz admítet tu đe praktis ov đe lœ, wiđst eni kwestyon beij askt him az tu hiz aj; đe rœl did not admít mjnorz tu praktis. He woz imédietli suksésful: wiđin đre muntş from hiz admişon tu đe bqr he had a patronej ekwal tu đat ov an eksperienst loyer.

At ðe aj ov twenti-wun he woz gozn a member ov ðe Hæss ov Delegats ov Verjina, hwar he sœn jœd himsœlf tu be an æbl and redi debater. He woz elœkted tu ðis ofis for fjv suksésiv yerz, on wun okæzon havin resœvd œl ðe vots kast in ðe kœnti but fjv ; and súbsekwentli in a Kongresjonal elekjsœn, he resœvd, over a distingwiſt kompetitor, œl ðe vots in ðe kœnti eksœpt wun. It iz belœvd ðat sug distingwiſt onorz, at so œrli an aj, hav not bin konfœrd upœn eni uðer ov œr publik men.

In ðe lat wor wið Grat Briten, hwen ðe Britiſ forsez wer in Œesapœk Ba, tœetnſ an aták upœn Norfok and Rigmond, for ðe defœns ov ðœz plasez Mr Tjler razd a voluntœr kumpani. ðe Britiſ flet, hæœver, wiðdrœ, and ðe forsez ov Mr Tjler wer not kœld intu akjsœn.

In 1816 he woz gozn a member ov ðe Egzékyutiv Kœnsil ov Verjina, an ofis konfœriſ hj distingksœn, its dœtiz bein ðœz ov imœdiet kœnselor and advjzer ov ðe Œœf Majistrat. In Novœmber ov ðe sam yer, he woz elœkted tu Kongres, bein ðœn but twenti-siks yerz ov aj. ðis elekjsœn bein œnli tu fil a vakansi, in ðe fœloin Març he woz reœlœkted bj a lœrj majoriti. But befœr ðe klœz ov ðe fœrst sejsœn after hiz reœlekjsœn il helð kompœld Mr Tjler tu rezjœn hiz set in Kongres, and retœrn tu prjœvet lſf and tu ðe praktis ov hiz profejsœn, hwiç hiz publik dœtiz had kompœld him tu neglékt.

In 1825 Mr Tiler woz élékted Guvernor ov Verjinia. He woz élékted tu ðe sam ofis for a sekond term, befór ðe ekspirasjon ov hwig he woz élékted tu ðe Yünjted Stats Senet. Durin a porson ov hiz sersvis in ðe Senet he woz onord wið ðe hj ofis ov Prezident ov ðat bodi, an ofis komprehénded in ðe dutiz ov ðe Vjs Prezident ov ðe Yünjted Stats. In Fébruari, 1836, Mr Tiler rezjnd hiz set in ðe Senet.

In 1840, he woz nominated for Vjs Prezident on ðe tiket wið Jeneral Harison, and élékted. ðe deð ov Prezident Harison, on ðe 4ð ov April, 1841, just wun mund from ðe da ov hiz inegurasjon, left Mr Tiler Prezident ov ðe Yünjted Stats.

Mr Tiler woz élékted tu ðe Vjs Présidensi az a kandidat ov ðe Hwig partí; yet it apérs ðat he had never givn hiz politikal supórt tu several ov ðe ledin doktrin兹 ov ðat partí, and az Prezident he opózd, and bj hiz veto defeted several mezur兹 past bj a Hwig Kongres. It woz mantánd bj hiz frendz ðat in dwin so he akted perfektli in akordans wið ðe ledin profesonz and praktisez ov hiz politikal lif. Amún uðer mezur兹 hwig he defeted bj hiz veto, woz ðe bil for ðe reqrter ov ðe Yünjted Stats Bank. Dis, sins its veto bj Jeneral Jakson, had bekúm pekulyarli a Hwig mezur; and az ðe finansal embasments hwig had aflíkted

ðe kuntri durin ðe administraſon ov Mr Van Buren had bin atriðyuted bj ðe Hwig parti tu ðe klozin ov ðe Yünited Stats Bank, and tu ðe finanſal mezurz ov ðe Demokrátik parti adópted in lú ov ðe Bank, ðe akſon ov Mr Tjler woz regarded bj ðe parti hō had elékted him, az a betraal ov konfidens, and ov ðe interests ov hiz kuntri. But ðe eror ov ðe hōl mater semz tu hav bin in ðe elekſon ov a Vjs Prezident hōz politiks wēr not in hármoni wið ðoz ov ðe Prezident and ðe parti hō elékted him. It iz a setld prinsipl ov konstituſonal lo, ðat ðe Konstituſon, in konferin ðe veto pser upón ðe Prezident, maks it hiz dūti tu eksersjz ðat pser hwenéver he sez ðat a bil iz unkonstituſonal. And in ðe eksersjz ov ðe dūti konférd upón him, Mr Tjler semz tu hav bin guvernd bj ðat sýnd doktrin, eksprést bj Jeneral Jakson, ðat “Eg publik ofiser hō taks an oð tu supórt ðe Konstituſon, swarz ðat he wil supórt it az he understandz it, and not az it iz understúd bj uðerz.”

Durin ðe last yer ov Mr Tjlerz administraſon, ðe aneks-aſon ov Teksas tuk plas, and konsíderabl eksjtmēt egzisted þrōst ðe kuntri groin st ov ðe ajitaſon ov ðe mezur. ðe anti-slaveri parti, and ðe Norð jenerali, opózd it. ðe Lėjislatyurz ov Nu Yerk, Vermónt, Masaçúsets, and Ohjo kold upón Kongres tu rejékt ðe propozisjon. ðe

impolisi ov eksténding ʒr limits bj aksejon ov foren téritori; ðe danjer ov wor wið Meksiko; ðe enkúrejment givn tu slaveri bj ðe admisjon ov an adifonal slav Stat; and ðe inkres ov pʒer ðat ðe Ssð and suðern institujonz wud ðarbj gan in ðe naʒonal kʒnsilz, wʒr ðe grʒndz ov opozijon tu ðe mezur. ðe supórt hwiç Mr Tiler gav tu ðis mezur brot upon him ðe stroy kondemnaʒon ov ðe antislaveri porʒon ov ðe Hwiç parti.

Up tu 1763 Span and Frans held disputed klamz tu Teksas, bj riçt ov diskuveri and kolonizaʒon. In 1763 Frans seded tu Span ðat porʒon ov Lʒeziána west ov ðe Misisipi river; and ðe konfliktinç klamz ov ðe tʒ kuntriz tu ðe téritori ov Teksas wʒr, fʒr a tʒm, setld; but in ðe yer 1800, Lʒeziána woz seded bak tu Frans, wið its western limits stil undefiנד. Fre yerz later, ðe sam téritori ov Lʒeziána woz seded bj Frans tu ðe Yunjted Stats. ðus ðe Yunjted Stats purçest ðe klam ov Frans tu Teksas. ðis klam woz, hʒéver, satisfiנד in ðe treti ov 1819, bj hwiç Span seded tu ðe Yunjted Stats Est and West Florida, and ðe adjasent jlandz. ðe Yunjted Stats, ðen, had no klam eksépt hwot ʒe derjvd from Teksas hersélf.

In 1812, Mozez Ostin, ov Duram, Konetikut, obtáind from ðe Meksikan Guvernment, ðen under Span, permisjon



tu plant a kólóni in Teksas. Æe grant woz renúð tu Steven Østin, sun ov Æe former, in 1823, bj Æe revolúsjón-ari guvernement: and a kólóni woz koménst. In 1835, a lè ov Meksiko woz past givin grat enkurejment tu emigrajon from Æe Yúnjtéd Stats; akérdinli, from Æis tjm emigrajon went on rapidli.

Durin Æe administrajon ov Jon Kwinsi Adamz, and agén durin Æat ov Jakson, sr Guvernement mad propozi-jonz tu Meksiko fèr Æe purges ov Teksas. Æez wèr rejékted; and Æe polisi ov Meksiko enkurejin emigrajon woz çanjð tu prohibijon; and Æe kólónists wèr afterwardz kept under a sistem ov militari survalans, st ov hwiç grø Æe wèr ov Teksan indepéndens.

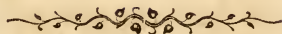
Mr Tjler gav hiz signatur tu Æe bil anéksin Teksas, on Æe 1st dæ ov Mærg, 1845, fèr daz befór Æe ekspirajon ov hiz tøm ov ofis.

At Æe ekspirajon ov Æe tøm ov hiz administrajon, Mr Tjler retjrd tu hiz estát ner Wilyamzburg, Verjinia, hwar he stil rezjdz.





# Elebnd Prezident.



## JAMZ NOKS POK.

**J**AMZ NOKS POK woz bern in Verjina, in ðe yer 1795. Her hiz parents rezided untíl, in 1806, ða remóvd wið ðar ten çildren, tu hwot woz ðen ðe nu Stat ov Tenesé. ðe futyur Prezident woz at ðe tjm ov ðar remóval, but elévn yerz ov aj; Tenesé bekám ðe plas ov hiz rezidens from çildhud untíl he woz kold tu ðe Prezidençal çar. In 1815 he enterd ðe Yuniwersiti ov Norð Karoljna; he grádyuated in 1818, wið ðe hjest onorz ov hiz klas, bein ðe best skolar boð in Maðematiks and ðe Klasiks.

He retúrnd tu Tenesé and koménst ðe studi ov ðe Lo, in ðe ofis ov Feliks Grundi, and woz admítet tu ðe bqr in 1820. He imédiatli bekám a pópyular and suksésful leyer, and in a veri ðort tjm komándet a lqrij and lukrativ praktis. But he did not lonj kontínyu in ðe praktis

ov hiz profesejon; in 1823 he woz elékted tu ðe Tenesé Léjislatur.

Tenesé woz ðen ðe rezidens ov Jeneral Jakson, and Mr Pok bekám wun ov hiz erliest politikal and personal frendz; he woz wun ov ðoz hœ fêrst sujésted ðe nomination ov Jeneral Jakson fêr ðe Prézidensi.

In 1825 Mr Pok woz elékted tu Kongres, hwar he at wuns deklárd himsêlf a demokrátik republikan ov ðe striktest order. ðe elekjsjon ov Prezident bj ðe Hœs ov Reprézentativz, in 1824, had rezúlted in ðe defét ov hiz frend, Jeneral Jakson. Mr Poks fêrst speç in Kongres woz in favor ov améndin ðe Konstitujsjon so az tu prevént ðe elekjsjon ov Prezident and Vjs Prezident bj ðe Hœs, in eni évént.

Bj ðe abiliti hwiç he displád on œl okazonz, he sœn bekám a prominent member ov ðe Hœs, and after sêrvin on several ov its most responsibl komítiz, he woz, in 1835, elékted tu ðe Spêkersjip, a post hwiç he fild wið digniti and abiliti fêr fjv suksésiv yerz, resevin upón hiz retjrmnt ðe yunanimus ðanks ov ðe Hœs. Durin hiz Spêkersjip, in ðe stœrmi tjmz ov Jaksonz and Van Burenz administrasjon, he egzibited a strenð and fêrs ov mjnd hwiç gav him ðe tjtl ov "Yun Hikori."

In 1839, after sêrvin fortén yerz in Kongres, Mr Pok



dekljnd a ræelekʃon, and woz nóminated fêr Guvernor ov Tenesé, and élékted.

In 1841 he retjrd tu prijet lij until 1844, hwen he resévd ðe nominaʃon fêr Prezident. Mr Pok had not bin spokn ov fêr ðis ofis previus tu ðe metinj ov ðe Konvenʃon hwiç nóminated him, and it gav jeneral surprjz þrœst ðe kuntri; hiz selekʃon bj hiz partj at ðat tjm, woz oinj tu ðe stat ov eksjtment in ðe kuntri grœinj st ov ðe slaveri kwestyon, and ðe beléf ðat ðe individyualz in ðe partj hæ had bin próminentli spokn ov fêr ðe ofis wud not be avalabl kandidats. ðe kwestyon ðen befôr ðe kuntri invólvin ðe slaveri interests, woz ðat ov ðe aneksajon ov Teksas. Mr Pok woz élékted; and Teksas woz anékst durinj ðe sejon ov Kongres hwiç intervénd betwén ðe tjm ov hiz elekʃon and hiz ineguraʃon. Mr Pok woz inegurated on ðe 4th ov Mqrç, 1845.

ðe wor wið Meksiko grœ st ov ðe aneksajon ov Teksas; but ðar kan be no dst ðat ðe kors hwiç ðe administraʃon ov Mr Pok persúd tordz Meksiko woz ðe imédiet kez ov hostilitiz. ðe wor ma hav bin jústifjabl on ðe part ov ðe Yunjtéd Stats, hwen jujd bj aknólejd prinsiplz ov naʃonal læ; stíl, ðe order ov Prezident Pok hwiç okazond ðe mqrç ov Jeneral Talor akrós ðe “disputed téritori,” lij betwén ðe Nwases and ðe Reogrand, tu Matamoras, ðe eksekuʃon

ov hwiġ order woz ðe imédiet kez ov hostilitiz, ma wel be demd tu hav bin injudisus in a naſjonal pönt ov vu, and morali unjuſtifja-bl.

Ðat mœvment ov ʒr trœps, eldó ʒr guvernement ma hav had a legal rġt tu dirékt it, kan hqrdli be supózd tu hav bin tœt nésesari fer ðe deféns ov Teksas, and beġn serten tu prodús hostile kolizon, it jœd ðat ðe polisi ov ʒr guvernement, az egzibited in ðe order ov ðe Prezident tu Jeneral Talor, woz not merli defénsiv, but ðat it woz agresœri—ðat ðe guvernement not œnli jœd no dispœzġſon tu avœd a wœr, but ðat it aktyuáli korted it;—and hwen in konekġſon wið ðez sœrkumstansez, and wið ðe maner in hwiġ ðe wœr woz karid œn, we konsider ðe wœknes ov Meksiko, and ðat we entertánd no fer ov ðe rezúlts ov her tœtœnd invæzon ov Teksas, ðe prezumġſon iz stronġ ðat ðe guvernement, eldó juſtifiġſn itsœlf œn ðe brœd grœnd ov naſjonal rġt, stil korted ðe wœr wið a vu tu konkwest.

On ðe 2d ov Fébrœari, 1848, ðe termz ov ðe tœtœti ov pœs wœr agrœd upœn at Godalœp Hġdalgo, ner ðe Siti ov Meksiko, bj ðe Amerikan komiſœnerz and ðe Guvernement ov Meksiko. Bj ðis tœtœti Uper Kalifornia and Nu Meksiko wœr seded tu ðe Yũnġted Stats, fer hwiġ ʒr guvernement agrœd tu pa Meksiko fiſten milyonz ov dolarz, and asũmd ðe pament ov œl dets dũ Amerikan sitizenz from ðe Meksikan guvernement.

Æ treti met wið stroy opozijon in ðe Yünited Stats Senet, on wiðli diferent grændz. It woz klamd on ðe wun hand, ðat ðe téritori akwírd kónstituted no ádekwať indenniti fôr ðe wër; ðat we şud hav demánded mör, and ðat we wër disónord in takiñ so litl. On ðe uðer hand, ðe wër woz held tu hav bin unjúst in its orijin on şr part, and ðe teritorial dismemberment ov Meksikö woz stigmatizd az *roberi*. Æ subjekt ov kóntroversi ðat had bin keld up yerz befór bj ðe propózd aneksajon ov Teksas— ðe inkrés ov suðern pşer and ínfluens in şr naşonal kşnsilz, and ðe danjerz tu be aprehénded from ðe spirit ov teritorial agrandjzment, hwiğ ölrédi hwisperd ov ðe akwizijon, at sum futyur ða, ov Yukatán, ðe hol ov Meksikö, ðe jland ov Kuba, ðe Sandwiğ Flandz, and evn Kanada—wër nş ajitáted anú þröşť ðe Yünyon, and wið inkrést ákrimoni ov felin.

Hwen ðe fjnal ratifikajon ov ðe treti had plast a vast ekstént ov seded téritori irévokabli in şr handz, ðar aróz a stil mör eksjtiñ kwestyon,—ðat woz, ðe teritorial slav kwestyon,—a kwestyon ðat had bin lad aslép, it woz þet, foréver, bj ðe “Mizöri Kompromjz,” but hwiğ nş agén þretnd, in its rezúlts, tu şak ðe Yünyon tu its veri senter. Æ Norð demánded ðat téritori, fre from slaveri at ðe tjm ov its akwizijon, şud foréver remán so;—asérting ðat sla-

veri iz a *lokal* institusjon—ðe kretyur ov *lokal* lə—noin nō egzistens beyōnd ðe jurisdiksjon ov ðe lə ðat kreated it bj ðe subverjsjon ov *anúðer* and *hjer* lə, mor sakred ðan eni ov mer human enáktment.

Æe Sæð klamd ðe rjt ov her sitizenz tu an ekwal enjōment, wið ðe Norð, ov ðe téritori hwiç woz ðe komon properti ov ol ðe Stats ov ðe Yunyon, and, kónsekwentli, ðe rjt ov ðar sitizenz tu remóv wið ðar slavz—ðar properti—on tu eni landz purgest bj ðe komon trezur ov ðe Repúblik. Æe pozisjon asúmd bj ðe Norð, wud prevént súðern planterz from émigratin wið ðar “property” tu nu Meksiko, and Kalifornia: ðat asúmd bj ðe Sæð wud giv up tu ðe dominyon ov slaveri and its kónsekwensez, hundredz ov þszandz ov skwar mjlz ov téritori ns frē from its ínfluensez. Æe setlment ov ðis kwestyon woz left tu a subsekwent administrasjon.

Mr Poks Prezidenjal term ekspjrd on ðe 4ð ov Març, 1849, hwen he retjrd tu hiz rezidens in Tenesé, hwar, hiz held faliu rapidli, he djd on ðe 15ð ov Jun fóloin, in ðe fifti-ford yer ov hiz aj.









# Twelfð Prezident.



## ZAKARI TÆLOR.

**Z**AKARI TÆLOR woz bœrn in Orenj Kœnti, Verjiniæ, on ðe 24ð da ov Novémber, 1784. He woz ðe sevntð Prezident ov ðe Yunnjted Stats bœrn in Verjiniæ, hwiç baz bin tẽrmd ðe muðer ov Prezidents. In ðe fól-oiñ sumer hiz fqðer remóvð tu Kentúki, just ten yerz after Danyel Bœn erékted ðe fẽrst log kabin in ðe Stat, at Bœnzburø; and sevn yerz befór Kentúki woz admited intu ðe Yunyon.

Kentúki had ølrédi bekúm non az ðe dqrk and bludi grœnd; meni a hqrdi pjœnér had, durin ðe ten yerz presẽdin ðe remøval ov ðe Talorz, fœln under ðe tomahøk ov ðe red man. An unkl ov Zakari, hiz fqðerz brufðer, hwjł engájd in survain ðe veri grœnd hwqř Lœisvil nœ standz, woz kild bj Indianz abœt ðis tĩm.

Zakariz fæter, Kurnel Rigard Talor, setld in Jeferson Kænti, abæst fjv mjlz from Læisvil. Kumiñ in pozejon ov a lqrij trakt ov land, az Læisvil aróz in welþ and importans he bekám kwjt ópyulent. Zakariz edyukaþon woz konfjnd tu ðe simplest brancez az ða wæx tot in ðe bakwudz skæolz at ðat tjm. Duriñ hiz minoriti he remánd at hiz fæterz hóm, engájd in ðe okyupaþon ov a farmer, at hwiç emplóment he wurkt wið hiz on handz.

In 1808 he resévd from Mr Jeferson, a komiþon az Luténant, in ðe Yunjtet Stats qrmi, beiñ ðen in ðe twenti-forð yer ov hiz aj. Hiz færst áktyuál triál in mílitari ljf woz in ðe wæx ov 1812. He ðen held a Kaptenz komiþon. On ðe brakiñ æt ov ðat wæx he woz plast in kománd ov Fort Harison, a post on ðe Wæbaþ in Indiana. ðis woz a pont muç ekspózd, and Kapten Talor søn had hiz kurej and mílitari abilitiz put tu ðe test bj an enkænter wið ðe Indianz. He had but fifti men at ðe Fort, and not wun hqf ov ðem, þrø siknes, wæx abl tu perfórm eni dwti, hwen on ðe njt ov ðe 4þ ov Septémber, 1812, he woz atákt bj a lqrij fors ov ðe Profets wæriorz. At ðe ætset ov ðe aták ðe Indianz sukseded in setiñ fjr tu wun ov ðe ætbildiñz. in hwiç woz ðe storiñ róm. ðe fjr imédietli komúnikated tu sum hwiski, and ðe flámz þretnð tu swæp everiþiñ befór ðem. ðe men wæx in despár; tæ ov ðe stron-

gest lept ðe pikets and fled. Talor ralid hiz men, konvínst ðem ðat ðe Fort mjt yet be reskud from ðe flamz, and set ðem tu unröfing ðe bildingz adjasent tu ðe wun on fjr; wið ðar woter bukets ða sön prevénted ðe flamz from spreadin. In ðe men tjm a stedi fjr woz kept up from ðe Fort bj a part ov ðe men. ðus ðe Indianz wër kept of til daljt, hwen ða retjrd. Onli tre men wër kild in ðe Fort, hwjl ðe los ov ðe enemi woz belévd tu be muç grater.

ðe braveri ov Talor in ðis galant deféns did not pas unnotist. Jeneral Hopkinz sed, in a leter tu ðe Guvernor ov Kentúki: “ðe ferm and ølmøst unparaleld deféns ov Fort Harison, bj Kapten Zakari Talor, haz razd for him a fabrik ov karakter not tu be enhánst bj yúloji.” ðe Prezident konfèrd upon him ðe tjtl ov Major bj brevét. Major Talor woz engájd in ðe ekspedisjon under Jeneral Hopkinz agénst ðe Profets tyn, and fër hiz sèrvisez resévd ðe publik komendaþonz ov hiz kománder. He kontinyud in ðe sèrvis untíl ðe kloz ov ðe wër, hwen, øl promoþonz mad durin ðat tjm havin bin anúld, he trow up hiz komiþon and retjrd tu hiz færm in Kentúki. He woz, hsever, wiðín a yer from hiz retjrmént restórd tu hiz ofis ov Major, hwen he reénterd ðe sèrvis. From ðis tjm he remánd ølmøst konstantli in áktyual sèrvis on ðe frunter and at ðe Sst.

In 1832, havin bin promoted tu ðe rank ov Kurnel,

he woz engájd in hwot iz non az ðe Blak Høk Wör. ðe Winebago Indianz, in Ilinö and Wiskonsin, had bin insjted tu hostilitiz; ða wör banded tugéðer under ðe sélebrated çef, Blak Høk. It iz sed ðat, at ðe stset, ða wör mor sind agénst ðan sinin; ðar landz wör enkrógt upón; ðar pepl had, sum ov ðem, bin kild bi bad hwjt men; and hwen after ða had qrmð ðemsélvz, Blak Høk oferð termz ov pes, hiz flagz ov tröws wör fjrd upón, and ðar bærerz kild. Jeneral Skot had kománd durin ðe kampán. ðe Indianz fet fër ðar homz and ðar prariz most désperetli, but wör fjnali obljjd tu yeld. ðe kontest lasted tre munts, hwen ðe intrépid Blak Høk woz kaptyurd.

Kurnel Talor woz orderd, in 1836, tu repár tu ðe set ov Wör in Florida. Bi a treti mad in 1832, ðe Seminol Indianz had agréd tu remóv beyónd ðe Misisipi. ða nç deklárd ðat, in ðat treti ða had bin defróded; and, under ðe brav Oseola, ða tuk qrmz tu kontést ðar rjt tu ðar homz, ðar nativ evergladz. A fors ov Yunjted Stats tröps, amóntin tu wun hundred and twelv men, had fólñ intu an ambuð and wör uterli destróð, wið ðe eksepñon ov tre wónded men, hñ alón eskápt tu tel ðe fat ov ðar kompanyonz. Dis woz ðe masaker ov Dadz detáçment, Desémber 23, 1836.

In Desémber, 1837, Kurnel Talor resévd orderz from



Jeneral Jesup, hō had kománd ov ðe qrmī in Florida, tu sēk æt enī pørson ov ðe enēmī, hwarēver tu bē fōnd, and tu destró ēr kaptyūr ðar forsez. On ðe 25ð, wið a fors ov élēvn hundred ofiserz and men hē had pēnētrated thrō ðe swomps from Fort Gardner tu ðe estērn sōr ov Lak Okégobē. ðar it woz diskúverd ðat a lqřj bodi ov ðe Seminolz wēr awatīņ hiz apróc, konsēld in a morás overgrón wið tōl and densli tangld gras. Talor dispózd hiz qrmī in ørder ov batl, and advánst. Eger fēr ðe akšon, hiz trōps hurid fōrward, but at ðe distans ov a kwērtē ov a mjl ða enterd a wjð slū, hwiğ sēmd tu forbíd furðer progres. ða wēr kompēld tu abándon ðar horsez, hwjl ðe men, berid tu ðar neks in ðe loņ tangld gras, and sinķīņ frēkwentli tu ðar wasts in sljμ and wēter, strugld on tu qqrj ðe unsēn fō. Sudenli ðe wērhop, ðe rjfl pēl and ðe kraf ov qrmz stund ðēm; ðe unēriņ bulets ov ðe enēmī swept dōn ðar ranķs. But ða ralid and prest on, retúrniņ ðe sřr wið sērtenti and vigor, and driviņ ðe enēmī befór ðēm until ða had kompletli dispērst and defeted ðēm. It woz imposibl tu asertán ðe los on ðe pqrť ov ðe Indīanz; ðat ov Talorz trōps woz sevēr, beīņ wun hundred and twenti-for, kild and wōnded.

Fēr ðis sērvīs Kurnel Talor resēvd ðe tanķs ov ðe Prezident; and hē woz sōn promoted tu ðe ranķ ov Brig-

adér Jeneral bj brevét, and givn ðe entjr kománd ov ðe tróps in Florida ; Jeneral Jesup haviñ bin relévd at hiz on ðeýr. But ðe Seminolz wër stil unkónkerd. Ða stil wër abl tu komít ðar depradaþonz upón ðe inhabitants ; and after repeted ekspediþonz agénst ðem, faliñ tu subdú ðem, at ðe kloz ov 1839, Guvernment detérmind tu akt merli on ðe defénsiv, and tu konfjn 3r forsez tu ðe prótekþon ov ðe fruntér. “Jeneral Talor,” in ðe langweij ov ðe Sékretari ov Wër, “bj ðe zelus and intelijent disgúrj ov hiz dutiz, haviñ givn satisfakþon tu ðe ðeþartment,” woz kontinyud in kománd. Nò evént ov interest okúrd in Jeneral Talorz mílitari ljf fër several yerz from ðis dat.

On ðe 1st ov Mqrç, 1845, az fqr az ðe akþon ov 3r Guvernment woz rekwizit, Teksas woz anékst tu, and bekám a Stat ov, ðis Yunyon ; and wið it kam ðe wor wið Meksikø. In ðe fóloij Ma, Jeneral Talor woz instrúkted bj ðe Sékretari ov Wër, tu hav ðe forsez under hiz kománd, or hwiç mjt bæ asjnd tu it, put intu ðe poziþon hwar ða mjt most promptli and efisjentli akt in deféns ov Teksas, in ðe evént ov suç akþon bekúmiñ nésesari. Ðus woz ðe wër antísipated bj 3r guvernment. On ðe 4th ov Julj, a Konstituþonal Konvenþon ov Teksas, asénted tu ðe tærmz ov aneksafon adópted bj ðe Yunjted Stats.

Jeneral Talor had ólrédi bin órderd, on ðis évént takin plas, tu proséd tu ðe western fruntér ov Teksas, on, or ner ðe Ræogrand. Meksikó had, þrø her ministerz, repetedli deklárd tu sr Guvernment, ðat aneksasjon wud be bj her regarðed az a deklarasjon ov wer. Se had never aknólejd ðe indepéndens ov Teksas, but stil klamd ðat Stat az a porson ov her téritori. Ól ðe mævments ov sr Guvernment ðen wer in ful ekspektasjon ov wer.

In Julj, Jeneral Talor set st wið hiz forsez, and arjviñ in Teksas estáblift hiz hed kwérterz at Korpus Kristi. Negosiasjonz wer held bj sr Guvernment wið Meksikó—ðen in a stat ov revolúsjon—but after konsíderabl delá ða wer brokn of. On ðe 8ð ov Mærg, 1846, Jeneral Talor tuk up hiz mærg for Matamoras, on ðe Ræogrand. Arjviñ ópozit Matamoras hwær ðe Meksikanz wer stronli posted, he konstrúkted a Fört and erékted bateriz komándiñ ðe tyn. ðis he namd Fört Brøn. Haviñ resévd informasjon ov an ekspékted aták on Pönt Izabel, ðe okyupasjon ov hwiç post bj ðe enemi wud kut of hiz reinforcements, he left a detágment in okyupasjon ov Fört Brøn, nð stronli fortifjd, and wið ðe man bodi ov hiz qrmi he proseded tu ðe deféns ov Pönt Izabel. ðis woz on ðe 1st ov Mæ, 1846, and imédietli ðe Meksikan qrmi, under Jeneral Arista, krost ðe Ræogrand, and mad an aták on

Fort Bræn, hwiç ða kept up wið grat spirit fôr several daz. ða konstróð Jeneral Talorz mœvment upón Pont Izabel, intu a retrét: ða antísipated an ezi kaptýur ov Fort Bræn. But in ðis ða kwjt fald; Jeneral Talor havin sekúrd ðe safti ov Pont Izabel, mqrçt agén tu ðe reléf ov ðe brav trœps hœ had held æt agénst a gratli superior fôr, and wið an inkonsíderabl los.

On ðe sekond da ov ðe mqrç from Pont Izabel, ðe 8ð ov Ma, it woz diskúverd abœt nœn, ðat ðe Meksikan fôr had arád itsélf on ðe ópozit sjd ov a prari, dœtœrmind tu opóz ðar adváns. Jeneral Talor œrdœrð a hœlt, gav hiz men an œr tu rest and œfrœfj ðœmsœlvz from ðe weterz ov a kœl bruk hwiç ran gurglin alón, and ðœn advánst tu met ðe fœ, at læst œre tœmz hiz number. ðe rezúlt ov ðe batl ov Pqlœ Alto, iz givn in Jeneral Talorz on brœf dispág tu ðe Department:

Hed Kwœrtœrz, Armi ov Okyupasjon, }  
Kamp at Pqlœ Alto, Teksas, Ma 9, 1846. }

Sœr: ð hav ðe onœr tu repœrt ðat j woz met nœr ðis plas yœstœrda, on mj mqrç from Pont Izabel, bj ðe Meksikan fœrœœz, and œfter an akjon ov abœt fœv œrz, dislœjð ðœm from ðar pœzisjon, and enkámt on ðe fœld. œr œrtileri, konsístin ov tœ atœn-pœnderz and tœ lœt bateriz, woz ðe œrm çœfli engájð, and tu ðe œksœlent manœr in



hwig it woz manøverd and sêrvd iz ɜr suksés manli dɹ. ðe strengθ ov ðe enemi iz belévd tu hav bin abót siks þɜzand men, wið sevn pesez ov qrtileri, and at hundred kavali. Hiz los iz probabli at lest wun hundred kild. ɜr strengθ did not ekséd, ol told, twenti-þre hundred, hwil ɜr los woz komparativli trifflin—fɔr men kild, þre ofiserz and þerti-sevn men wɔnded, several ov ðe later mɔrtali. ð regret tu sa ðat Major Ringold, 2d qrtileri, and Kapten Paj, 4θ infantri, qr severli wɔnded. Lɹtenant Lɹðer, 2d qrtileri sljti so.

ðe enemi haz fɔln bak, and it iz belévd repast ðe river. ð hav advánst pɔrtiz nɜ θron fɔrward in hiz direkʃon, and ʃal mɔv ðe man bodi imédietli.

In ðe hast ov ðis repórt, j kan onli sa ðat ðe ofiserz and men behávd in ðe most ádmirabl máner θrɔst ðe akʃon. ð ʃal hav ðe plezɹ ov makin a mɔr detáld repórt hwen ðoz ov ðe diferent komándertz ʃal be resévd.

ð am, Sɜr, veri respektfuli, yɔr ɔbedient sɜrvant,

Z. TÆLOR,

Brevét Brigadér Jeneral, Y. S. Armi komándin.  
Tu ðe Adjútant Jeneral ov ðe Armi, Wɔʃinʃon, D. K.

It woz fɛnd upón mɔr ákyuret repórt ðat ðar wɛr ov ðe Amerikanz nɹn kild, and ferti-fɔr wɔnded; and ov ðe Meksikanz tɔ hundred wɛr kild, and abót fɔr hundred



wounded. Æis woz a most desjsiv batl, and gav Æe Yunjted Stats trøps grat konfidens.

On Æe fóloinj morninj Jeneral Talor advúnst tu agén engáj Æe n̄s retrétinj armi. He kam up wið Æem at Ære øklók in Æe aftermøn, hwar Æa had mad a stand in an advantajus pøzisjon. Æa had bin reinfórst, and n̄s numberd at lest sevn Æszand men. Jeneral Talor had not øver sevnten hundred men in Æe engájment. Æe Æefét øv Æe Meksikanz woz komplét. Ælt pesez øv ørtileri wørt takn, wið a grat kwontiti øv amyunijon, Ære standardz, and wun hundred priznerz; amúnj høm woz Jeneral Lq Vega, and several uðer ofiserz. So total woz Æar røst, Æat øl Æar kamp kontánd woz kaptyurd. Æe plát and prívét properti, korespøndens øv Æar Jeneral in Cef, Æe ørmz, amyunijon, prøvizonz, paksadlz, and everi økwípment øv sevn Æszand men, and tø Æszand høseøz, sav hwot Æa wørt in Æar presipitat fljít, fel intu Æe handz øv Æe viktorz. Æar los in kild, wounded and misinj, kud not hav bin les Æan wun Æszand. Æat øv Æe Yunjted Stats trøps woz wun hundred and ten, kild and wounded.

Æus rezúltet Æe batl øv Resaka øv lq Pqma. Æe enemi did not ses Æar fljít til Æa fýnd Æemsélvz saf on Æe øpøzit sjd øv Æe Reøgrand. So presipitat woz Æar retrét Æat meni øerjst in krosinj Æe river. On Æe 18ø, Jeneral

Talor krost ðe river, and tuk pozeſjon ov Matamorás, Jeneral Arístá and his qrmi havin fled from ðe siti. Jeneral Talor remánd her wið hiz qrmi until Septémber, menhwíl reſeviſj from ðe Prezident ðe apontment ov Major Jeneral.

On ðe elévnb ov Ma, 1846, Prezident Pok anſnst tu Kongres ðat hostilitiz had áktyuali bin *koménst bj Meksikó*. Tø daz afterwardz, an Akt woz past bj Kongres, ðe preambl ov hwíg deklárd a stat ov wör tu egzíst, “bj ðe akt ov ðe Repúblik ov Meksikó,” and ðe fërst sekſjon ov hwíg appropriated ten milyonz ov dolarz, and empørerd ðe Prezident tu aksépt ðe sèrvisez ov fifti ðszand voluntérz fër ðe qrmi. ðe aserſjon ðat ðe wör koménst bj akt ov Meksikó met wið stron opözijon; but, ðe wör beinj nŕ sanſkjond bj Kongres, ðe Prezident iſjød hiz proklamafjon kolin on ðe kuntri tu ad ðe mezurz fër kariinj it on.

Jeneral Talor, havinj resévd proper munijonz and reinforſments, on ðe 5ð ov Septémber set xt wið siks ðszand siks hundred and twenti men, tordz Monterá, hwär he arívd on ðe 20ð. He fænd ðe siti stronli fèrtifíjd, and defénded bj a førs ov 8,000 régyular trøps, besíjd miliſa and qrmd sitizenz. Had Meksikan ofiserz and soljerz pozést wun hqf ðe valor ov ðe Amerikan voluntérz, ðe plas kud never hav bin kaptjurd bj ðe førs ov Jeneral Talor. Afster a sej ov ðre daz, persívd wið a vigor and

braveri unparaleld in ðe hístori ov Amerikan qrmz, on ðe 24<sup>th</sup> ov Septémber ðe siti kapítýulated. Æe Amerikan los woz wun hundred and fifti-at kild, and þre hundred and ninti-tó wónded; ðe Meksikan los woz not asertánd, but woz belévd tu ekséd ðat ov ðe Amerikanz.

Jeneral Talor ðen advánst a pprt ov hiz soljerz tu Sqtelyo. Her he woz forst tu mak a stand, az hiz qrmi had bin sumhwot redúst tu reinfórs Jeneral Skot in hiz aták upón Vara Krøz. Santa Ana had retúrnd tu Meksikø from hiz banishment, and had bin elékted Prezident. In Jányuari, Jeneral Talor resévd informasjon ðat Santa Ana woz aproçin wið a pserful qrmi agénst him. He imédietli prepárd tu met ðe Meksikan Cef, and on ðe 31st, he sat st for Monterá wið ðe man bodi ov hiz qrmi; and on ðe 7<sup>th</sup> ov Fébrøari he enkámt at Agwa Nwava, twenti mjlz sstov Sqtelyo, hwar he remánd until ðe 21st, hwen he fel bak wiðín at mjlzov Sqtelyo, hwar he posted hiz forsez in a ðeffl ov ðe møntenz, ner ðe hasiéndu ov Bwana Vista. Her he awated ðe apróc ov ðe enemi. Æe Meksikan qrmi mad its aperans on ðe mornin ov ðe 22d; ða mad an aták on ðe evnin ov ðat da; but litl woz akómplift, hsever, on eðer sjd. On ðe mornin ov ðe 23d ðe batl koménst wið grat vigor on ðe pprt ov boð qrmiz, and kontinyud þrøst ðe hol da. Durin ðe njt ðe Meksikanz retreted

and did not renu ðe aták; ðe víktori ov Jeneral Talor woz komplét.

Santa Ana, at ðe batl ov Bwana Vista, had a fors ov twenti ðszand men; Jeneral Talor had abót for ðszand fíj hundred—litl mor ðan wun-forð ðe number ov ðe Meksikanz. ðis woz a most remqrkabl víktori. ðe Amerikan los woz tō hundred and siksti-sevn kild, and for hundred and fifti-siks wōnded; ðe Meksikanz left mor ðan fíj hundred ded on ðe feld, and ðar los øltugéðer, inkludin ðe wōnded, kud not hav bin les ðan fíften hundred.

ðis woz ðe last important batl in ðe nōrðern part ov Meksiko. ðe brilyant víktoriz ov Jeneral Talor had givn him grat poppyulariti ðrōót ðe kuntri; øl, nō mater hwot wēr ðar opinyonz az tu ðe justis ov ðe wōr, yunjtēd in givín Jeneral Talor ðe hjest praz for ðe boldnes, vigor, and humaniti wið hwíg he had karid it on. Befór hiz retúrñ from Meksiko he had bin kwestyond az tu hiz politikal sentiments, wið a vu tu hiz nominaſon for ðe Prézidensi. He repljd ðat he woz not a politifan, ðat he had never voted in hiz líf, but ðat, had he dun so he jūd hav voted for ðe Hwig kandidat at ðe prevíus elekſon. In 1848 ðe Hwig parti aksépted him az an avalabl kandidat: and he woz élékted bj a veri lqj majoriti over Jen-

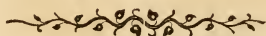
eral Kas. He woz inégurated on ðe 4<sup>th</sup> ov Mārc, 1849. He dīd on ðe 9<sup>th</sup> ov Julī, 1850, befór ðe klōz ov ðe fērst seſon ov Kongres after hiz inēguraſon. ðe kweſtyon ov Slaveri in ðe nū tēritōriz akwīrd from Meksiko bj ðe wor, woz ájitated durīn ðis seſon befór hiz deſ, but woz not deſjded til after ðat evént. It woz belévd ðat hiz opinyonz favord ðe Norð raðer ðan ðe Sxð on ðat kweſtyon.







# Vertend Prezident.



## MILORD FILMOR.

**M**ILORD FILMOR woz bern at Sumer Hil, Kayuga Kōnti, Nu Yōrk, Jányuari 7, 1800. Her, at an erli aj, he atēnded ðe distrikt skōl, hwiġ woz, at ðat tġm, a veri pōr kjnd ov skōl indēd. Hiz edyukaſon at skōl did not ekstēnd beyōnd a veri limited nolej ov ðe simplest brancez ov an Inġliſ edyukaſon. But hiz edyukaſon did not stop hwen he sést atēndiſ skōl; at ðe aj ov fiſten he woz set tu lērn ðe trad ov a talor, at hwiġ he wurkt for yerz, and duriſ ðis period he moſt diliġentli imprōvd hiz spār tġm in rēdiſ from a smōl liġbrari in ðe vilej.

Hiz faðer, hō woz a farmer in kwġt limited sērkuṡtansez, remōvd in 1819, tu Orōra, Eri Kōnti, hwar he stil rezġdz, kšltivatiſ a farm ov moderet dimenſonz, and liviſ in a stġl not mōr pretēdiſ ðan iz komon tu ðe far-

merz ov ðat prosperus distrikt. Milard did not remóv wið hiz fqðerz famili.

Abót ðis tîm, at ðe aj ov nînten, he mad ðe akwantans ov Juj Wud, ov Kayuga Kxnti; hæ, persevîng ðat ðe yun man pozést talents hwiç kud be emplóð fôr betur purpusez, fôr hiz on advántej, at læst, ðan in stiçîng brøðkloð, indúst him tu studi Lø, and jenerusli engájd tu be hiz instrúktor. He remánd in Juj Wudz ofis abót tø yerz, studiîng wið ðat industri and pèrseverans, hwiç hav ever mqrkt hiz kors. Durîng ðis tîm he tèt skøul in ðe winter muntz tu provîd fôr hiz ekspénsez az fqr az posibl.

In 1822 he enterd a Lø ofis at Bufalo, and spent a yer in studiîng and tæçîng, hwen he woz admítet tu ðe Bqr, and remóvd tu Grøra, ðe rezidens ov hiz fqðer, tu koméns ðe praktis ov hiz profesjon. Several yerz wër nð emplóð in dilijent legal studi, and in ðe limited praktis ov a kuntri tøn.

In 1829 he woz elékted tu ðe Léjislatyur ov Nu Yørk, a pozîson hwiç he held ðre yerz. Abót ðis tîm he remóvd tu Bufalo. In 1832 he woz elékted a member ov ðe Hxs ov Reprèzentativz in Kongres. In 1836 he woz agén elékted tu ðis ofis; havîng olrédi estáblîst a hj repyutasjon fôr industri and abiliti. He woz ræelékted tu ðe nekst Kongres, and apøntet tu ðe responsibl pozîson ov Çarman

ov ðe Komiti on Waz and Menz. He disçárrjd ðe dútiz ov ðis post wið grat kredit.

In 1844 he woz ðe kandidat ov ðe Hwig parti in Nu Yerk fôr Guvernor. ðis elekſjon rezúlted in ðe deſét ov Mr. Filmor bj ðat pópyular Démokrat, Sjlas Rjt.

In 1848 he woz elékted Vjs Prezident; and on ðe deð ov Jeneral Talor, on ðe 9<sup>th</sup> da ov Julj, 1850, Mr Filmor sukseded tu ðe ofis ov Prezident ov ðe Yunjted Stats.

Ðe kwestyon ov ðe dispözifon ov ðe téritoriz akwýrd from Meksiko bj ðe wer, wið referens tu ðe introdukſjon or ekskluzon ov Slaveri ðarfróm, had bin a subjekt ov serius kontenſjon sins its akwýrment. Ðe Nørð, wið unyeldig fermnes, rejékted eni kómpromjz ov human rjts fôr ðe interests ov Slaveri; and ðe Sørð, wið a zel blinded tu ðe kónſekwensez, próklámd her rjt tu introdús her properti intu ðe publik domán, and deklárd her intenſjon tu adhér tu ðis klam evn tu ðe alternativ ov diſyunyon. ðis kwestyon woz yet unsétld at ðe koménsment ov Mr Filmorz adminiſtraſjon.

Durin ðe kanvas hwig rezúlted in ðe elékſjon ov Mr Filmor tu ðe Vjs Prézidensi, hiz klamz wer urjd partíkyullarli az a reprezentativ ov ðe Nørðern ſentiments on ðe teritorial Slav kwestyon. It woz ekspékted, ðen, ðat hiz ínfluens wud be egzérted in favor ov ðe ekskluzon ov



Slaveri from ðe téritoriz. Æoz hœ had voted fer him on ðis grœnd wœr ðarfor disapœnted hwen he gœv his adherens tu ðe Kœmpromjz Akts ov 1850. Æoz akts inklœded ðe Fugitiv Slav Akt, ðe Akt permítin ðe introðukþon ov Slaveri intu ðœz téritoriz, but provjðin ðat, on ðe asumþon ov Stat guvernement, ðe pepl mjt prohíbit Slaveri.

In 1854 Mr Filmor retjrd tu prjvet ljf. Durin ðe sumer ov 1854 he mad a tœr þrœ ðe suðern Stats, vizitin most ov ðær prinsipal sitiz, hwar he woz resœvd wifð ekspreþonz ov grat respékt.





# Fortend Prezident.



## FRAVKLIN PERS.

**F**RAVKLIN PERS woz börn at Hilzburo, in ðe Stat ov Nu Hampſer, on ðe 23d ov Novémber, 1804. He woz ðe sun ov Jeneral Benjamin Pers, hœ woz a ſoljer in ðe Revoluſjonari Wer; enliſtiſi imédietli after ðe batl ov Leksington, in 1775, he fœt œl ðe wa þrœ ðe ſtrugl fœr indepéndens, rjziſi from ðe ranks tu ðe kománd ov a kumpani, untíl ðe diſbandonment ov ðe trœps in 1784. Duriſi ðe adminiſtraſjon ov Jon Adamz he woz oferd a hj kománd in ðe qrmi beiſi razd in antiſipaſjon ov a wer wið Frans; he woz opózd tu ðat mezur, and dekljnd ðe apœntment. He bekám a Jeneral ofiſer in ðe Nu Hampſer miliſa; and fild meni hj ofiſez in ðe Stat guvernement, holdiſi ðat ov Œef Majiſtrat fœr tœ termz.

Franklin Pers, in hiz bœhud, woz diſtingwiſt fœr hiz mjld and amiabl manerz, fœr qrdent atágment tu hiz frendz,

and fœr ðe jenyuin trœffulnes ov hiz karakter. He enjœd ðe best oportunitiz fœr an edyukaſon. Hiz fœder, hœz edyukaſon had bin veri limited, hwen, in manhud, he woz kold inta publik lſf, and tu ðe diſcœrj ov ðœz dœtiz hwiġ kœl fœr ðe eksersiz ov ðe abilitiz ov ðe skolar, felt hwot a sad los he had sustând in not haviġ had ðe advântejez ov a gud edyukaſon. He determind ðat hiz sunz ſud hav nœ okæzon fœr ſuġ regrœts. Franklin atœnded ðe Akademi at Hankok, in hiz nativ Stat, and afterwardz ðat at Franseſtœn. ðe kjœndnes ov hiz natyur woz prominent in hiz interkors wið hiz skœlmats, hœ bekâm atœġt tu him. It iz related ov him at ðis tjœm, ðat wun ov hiz kompanyonz œlder ðan himſœlf, but les advânst in hiz studiz, fjœndiġ it hœrd tu kœp up wið hiz klas, Franklin, hwjġ ðe uðer bœz wœr at pla, spent ðe nœn resœs, fœr meni weks tugœder, in adiġ him in hiz lesonz.

At ðe aj ov ſikſten he enterd Bœden Kolej, in ðe Stat ov Man. Her he remând fœr yerz, grœdyuatiġ in 1824. Duriġ wun ov hiz winter vakaſonz, he tot a diſtrikt skœl in ðe kuntri.

œfter leviġ Kolej he enterd ðe Lœ ofis ov Levj Wudberi, afterwardz Juj ov ðe Suprœm Kort ov ðe Yunjted Stats. ðe laſt tœ yerz ov hiz legal studiz wœr spent in Maſaġœsets, hwœr he atœnded ðe lektyurz ov ðe Lœ Skœl at Nœrðamp-



ton. In 1827 he woz admited tu ðe Bar and koménst ðe praktis ov hiz profesjon in hiz nativ tsn. Hiz fersst prófesjonal efort woz kwijt unsuksésful, muç tu ðe disapontment ov hiz frendz. But he woz not diskúrejd; ðe enerjiz ov hiz karakter wer arszd, and he deklárd ðat he wud “liv tu qrgu kasez in ðat kort in a maner ðat wud mortifj néðer himsélft nor hiz frendz.” He did bekúm an eminent member ov hiz profesjon.

In 1829, he woz elékted a member ov ðe Stat Légiſlatyur; in hwíg ofis he sèrvd for yerz, ðe last tð ov hwíg he woz Spèker. He woz transfèrd from ðe Légiſlatyur ov hiz on Stat, in 1833, tu ðe Hys ov Reprèzentativz in Kongres. Her he bekám a worm personal frend ov Jeneral Jakson, az he had bin befór hiz zelus politikal suporter. Hwen elékted tu Kongres he woz onli twenti-njn yerz ov aj; but bj hiz industri, and hiz unasumin and afabl manerz he sön gand ðe konfidens and estém evn ov most ov hiz politikal oponents.

In 1837 he woz elékted tu ðe Yúnjted Stats Senet. Her he bekám asóſiated wið ðe most distíngwiſt men hð hav ever dignifjd ðat bodi; and ðe sam kwolitiz hwíg had givn him hj ranç in ðe uðer Hys ov Kongres, gand for him in ðe Senet ol ðe konsiderafon and respékt he had ðar enjód. He did not sèrv st ðe entjr term for hwíg he

woz elékted; he rezjnd hiz plas in ðe Senet in 1842, and retjrd tu ðe praktis ov hiz profesjon at Konkord, hwar he had remóvd hiz famili in 1838. He nx persjrd hiz legal praktis wif mor distjngwifjt suksés ðan ever, and sön akwjrd an eksténsiv patronej. In 1846, Prezident Pok proferd him ðe ofis ov Aturni Jeneral ov ðe Yujtjed Stats. ðis apóntment he dekljnd akséptj.

In Mqrç, 1847, Mr Pers resévd from Prezident Pok a komifjon az Brigadér Jeneral in ðe qrmi; wif orderz tu jøn ðe reinforsment ðen bejnj razd for ðe qrmi in Meksiko. Mr Pers felt no dispozifjon tu dekljn ðis apóntment; ðe militari qrdor hwiç had bin sterd in hiz vanz in hiz bõhud, bj ðe oft told talz ov hiz fqðer, had not djd st; and apróvjng ðe objekts ov ðe wer az he did, he gladli obád hiz kuntriz køl, and egerli jønd in a sersvis hwiç he demd wud promót her interests and onor.

Æe batlz ov Monterá and Bwana Vista had bin fõt; ðe man fors ov ðe qrmi had bin kónsentrated under Jeneral Skot upón Vara Krøz; and ðe kapital ov ðe Montezú-maz woz yet tu be takn. Vara Krøz kapityulated on ðe 27th ov Mqrç, 1847, and, on ðe 8th ov Æpril ðe mqrç koménst for ðe siti ov Meksiko. On ðe 18th Santa Ana woz fõnd posted on ðe hjts ov Sero Gerdo; he woz betn, ðre ðszand ov hiz soljerz takn priznerz; and ferti-ðre psez ov artileri wer takn. ðe mqrç woz rezjmd.

Jeneral Pers arjyd at Vara Krøz on ðe 27ð ov Jun, and after an unekspékted and unavødabl delá ov ðe ðre weks set xt wið hiz trøps tu reinfórs Jeneral Skot. Hiz wa woz frækwentli obstrúkted bj Gerilaz, ør bj ambuskadz, barikadz, and ðe destrúkþon ov brijez, hwið sumhwót retarðed hiz progres. But he reæt ðe man qrmi at Pwabla, on ðe 7ð ov Øgust, wið twenti-for hundred men, in sijn order, and wiðst ðe los ov a singl wagon; in ðis he woz mør fórtynnet ðan uder ðetágments had bin.

Jeneral Skot haviñ us inkrést hiz førs tu ðerli élévñ tšzand men, koménst hiz març from Pwabla tu ðe kapital ov ðe Republik. Bj ðe 18ð ov Øgust ðe qrmi had reæt San Øgústin, ten mjlz from ðe siti, hwar aranþments wer mad for sijnal operaþonz. On ðe 19ð ðe først aták woz mad upón ðe stron þortifikaþonz ov Kontraras. Jeneral Persez kománd woz ørderd tu tak a lediñ þart in ðis aták. He øgerli emþrást ðe oportuniti; presiñ førward tu ðe hed ov ðe kolum, øver a ruged and ølmost impasabl volkanik feld, brisiñ wið þonts ov roks, hiz hors, þrustiñ hiz fut intu a krevis, fel, þrakiñ hiz øn leg and krufiñ hiz rjðer hevili benéð him. Jeneral Pers woz karid, in an ølmost unkonþus stat tu a þlas ov sekuriti. Haviñ had hiz wøndz drest, and haviñ rekúverd hiz ful konþusnes, he bekám anþþus tu reþjøn hiz trøps; and, agénst ðe

remónstrans ov hiz surjon, he woz asísted tu remént a hørš hwíg had bin prókúrd, and hwíg had lost hiz ríder in ðe fjt, and he roð fərward intu ðe batl. Njt kam wiðst eni desjsiv rezúlt in ðe aták on Kontraras. Ðat njt Jeneral Pers had nò repóz; it woz spent in ekskrøfiatiñ pan from ðe aksident he had resévd.

Erli on ðe sóloinj morníñ, ðe aták woz rezúmd, and Pers woz agén in ðe feld; hiz kománd ókyupjd a pozíjon in frunt ov ðe fərtífikasjon, tu divərt ðe enemi from ðe real pont ov aták. Ðe kamp woz stərmð in ðe rer, and in ðe fərt spás ov sevntən minits, les ðan fər þəzand Ameríkan trøps had kaptýurd ðe most formidabl entréñg-ment, wiðín hwíg wər posted sevn þəzand Meksíkanz.

Ðe Meksíkanz agén mad a stand at Çeryubúsko. Jeneral Pers havíñ bin sent fər bj ðe Komándér-in-Çef tu resév orderz, Jeneral Skot, diskúveríñ hiz febl stat ov helð, imédietli dirékted him tu retjr from duñi; but, at hiz urjent rekwést he woz aléd tu agén tak hiz plas wið ðe besəjerz; but, hwíl ledíñ on hiz kør, he fel, fant and olmost insensíbl, wiðín ful ranj ov ðe enemiz fjr. It woz propózd tu bər him of ðe feld; but, az sum ov hiz soljerz aprógt tu lift him, he bekám awár ov ðar purpus, and besót ðem tu let him remán hwər he woz; and ðar he la, under ðe ful fjr ov ðe enemi, until ða wər drivn from ðe feld. In ðe



batlz ov ðe 20ð ov Ogust, njn ðszand Amerikanz, asalin stronli fortifjd pozisjon, vanjkwist an qrmi ov ðerti ðszand Meksikanz.

Santa Ana imédietli sent a flag ov tröws, propöziñ an qrmistis, wið a vu tu negosiajonz for pes. Jeneral Skot, in hopz ov avödiñ furðer bludjed, apönted a komiñon tu tret wið ðe Meksikan Jeneral. Jeneral Pers woz selékted az a member ov ðis komiñon. Ofter konsíderabl delá, it woz fñnd ðat no termz kud be agréd upón ; and on ðe 8ð ov Septémber, militari operañonz wer renúd ; on ðat da ðe batl ov Moleno del Ra woz fet. Jeneral Pers woz in ðat batl and woz muç ekspózd tu ðe fjr ov ðe enemi.

Ðe last batl ov ðe wer, ðat ov Capóltapék, woz fet on ðe 13ð. On ðat da Jeneral Pers woz unabl tu lev hiz bed from sevér ilnes. Durin ðe njt suksediñ ðat bludi batl Santa Ana wiððröw hiz fñrs from ðe siti, and on ðe sóloin da ðe Amerikan flag floted over ðe "Hölz ov ðe Montezúmaz."

Jeneral Pers remánd in Meksiko untíl Desémber, hwen, az ðe wer woz over, and pes abót tu be konklýded, he retúrnd hom. Ofter hiz arjval hom, hiz nativ Stat voted him a sord, in téstimoni ov ðe aprobañon in hwiç hiz servisez wer held. Az søn az ðe treti ov pes woz sjnd, he gav up hiz komiñon in ðe qrmi, and retúrnd tu ðe praktis ov hiz profesjon.



Æe Demokrátik Nájonal Konvenſjon at Beltimor, in Jun, 1852, nóminated Jeneral Pers fer Æe Prézidensi. Hiz nam had not bin befór Æe kuntri fer Æat ofis previus tu Æe asémblin ov Æat Konvenſjon. Æe Demokrasi ov hiz on Stat had konsúlted him in referens tu Æe prezentaſjon ov hiz nam befór Æe Konvenſjon, but he had eksprést hiz unkwolifjd wiſ Æat it ſud not be dun; and it woz not until Æe ðerti-siksð balot Æat hiz nam woz brét ferward. It woz bj Æis tjm evident Æat no wun ov Æe perſonz hœ had bin prominent befór Æe pepl kud obtán Æe tœ-ðerdz vot ov Æe Konvenſjon; Æe Verjinia delegaſjon Æarfor brét ferward Æe nam ov Jeneral Pers az an avalabl kandidat; he woz nóminated on Æe forti-njnð balot.

Mr Pers woz non tu be a fêrm adherent ov Æe Kompromjzez ov 1850: hiz kœrs in rægúrd tu Æe hœl subjekt ov Slaveri had œlwaz bin konsístent; he had œlwaz bin a fêrm opœzer ov Æe mœvments ov Æe Anti-Slaveri œr Fre Sœl parti; he had œlwaz opœzd Æe ajitaſjon ov Æe Slaveri kwestyon, and had œlwaz favord Æœz mezurz Æezjnd tu konsiliat Æe Sœð, and tu kwjet œl tendensi tu fakſjon in hiz parti. Æe vot ov Nû Hampſer haz œlmost yúnifœrmli bin in supœrt ov Æe ekstrém mezurz ov Æe Demokrátik parti. On Æe kwestyon ov Æe aneksaſjon ov Teksas, Jon P. Hal, a prominent member ov Æe Hœs ov Reprœzentativz,

from dat Stat, voted in opozisjon tu dat mezur. For dis akt, de Demókrasi ov Nu Hampsher het fit tu rejékt him from de parti. Mr Hal imédietli bekám a kandidat for de Yünjted Stats Senet. Mr Pers on dis okazon egzerted himsélf strényquusli tu kep de parti loal tu its prinsiplz; Mr. Hal, hsever, woz elékted.

De Konvenjon hwig nóminated Mr Pers, past rezolujonz endersinj de Kómpromjzez ov 1850, ernestli kondéminj el ajitajon ov de Slaveri kwestyon. In hiz leter ov akséptans ov de nominajon, Mr. Pers sed:

“I aksépt de nominajon upón de platförm adópted bj de Konvenjon, not bekóz dis iz ekspékted from me az a kandidat, but bekóz de prinsiplz it embrasez kománd de aprobajon ov mj jujment; and wið dem, i belév i kan safli sa, ðar haz bin no akt ov mj lif in konflikt.”

De Konvenjon hwig nóminated de opóziñ kandidat, Jeneral Skot, plejd de Hwig parti also tu de supórt ov de prinsiplz ov de Kómpromjz, and in opozisjon tu el ajitajon; but amún de wermest supórterz ov Jeneral Skot, wer ledinj Anti-Slaveri Hwigz, ðoz hw in Kongres had opózd de Kómpromjz mezurz. De remqrkabl rezúlt ov de elekjion, it iz belévd, woz du tu dat serkumstans. De pepl had bin led tu belév dat de stabiliti ov de Yünjon depénded upón de integriti ov ðoz Kómpromjzez; and

upón ðe jeneral akwiésens in ðem, and a diskontínýuans ov el Slaveri ajitaſon. Jeneral Pers woz elékted bekóz he woz belévd tu beter reprézént ðez sentiments ðan hiz oponent. He resévd ðe eléktoral vots ov el ðe Stats eksépt for.

Æe administraſon ov ðe guvernement, in hiz handz, haz bin færm; ðe riſts ov ær sitizenz, hwen jepardjzd bj uðer naſonz, hav bin nobli vándikated. No lak ov abiliti haz bin ſon in eni akt ov ðe administraſon. Stíl, grat diſatisfakſon haz bin felt bj a larj porſon ov ðe pepl ov ðe Nerðern Stats, and ðoz hœ had reljð upón ðe Demokrátik partí, and its Prezident, az opózð tu ðe ajitaſon ov ðe subjekt ov Slaveri. Bj ðe propoziſon tu repél ðe Mizøri Kómpromjz Akt, ðe høl feld ov Slaveri ajitaſon woz agén opnd. Æis propoziſon woz ſubmítet bj ledin ſuporterz ov ðe administraſon; and it woz non tu met wið ðe favor ov ðe Prezident. Æe bil fœr ðe organizaſon ov ðe Kanzas and Nebraska téritoriz, haz bekúm a lo, and bj it ðe fœrs ov ðe Mizøri Kómpromjz Akt, hwiç had bin a lo ſins ðe administraſon ov Prezident Adamz, iz entjrli repéld.

Durin ðe fœrſt ſeſon ov Kongres under Mr Perſez administraſon, he vetod ðe bil, ðat onli neded hiz ſignatur tu bekúm a lo, grantin porſonz ov ðe publik landz fœr ðe

benefit ov Institutjonz for ðe Insán; hwjl at ðe sam tjm he sjnd awá milyonz ov akerz for ðe bildin ov ralrodz, hwiç skemij spekyulatorz qr ányuali konvertin intu pri-  
vet welð. He also, at ðe kloz ov ðe sam sejon, vetod ðe  
bil for ðe Imprøvment ov Riverz and Hqrborz, tu ðe bene-  
fit ov internal navigaon, promisiñ hiz reznz for ðe sam  
at ðe nekst metin ov Kongres.

Ðe mezur hwiç semz tu be ðe ambisjon ov ðe prezent  
administraon tu kari, iz ðe akwizisjon ov ðe jland ov  
Kuba, for ðe purpus not so muç ov “enlarjiñ ðe área ov  
fredom,” az ov konvertin a hostile nabor intu fraternal  
relaonship, and tu sekúr hwotéver ov welð and gudnes se  
ma pozés for ðe benefit ov ðe Yujted Stats.

Hweder Mr Pers and hiz suporterz jal akómplij ðis  
dezjr ov ðar hqrts, and hwot ufer akts he ma favor or  
frustrat, wil be subjekts for futyur rekord.





# Phonetic Publications.

Published and Sold by Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, O.

THE SPELLING REFORM—Instituted to make universal education possible, by rendering the arts of Reading and Writing pleasant and easy to acquire. PHONOTYPY is a rational system of spelling words as they are pronounced, by employing an enlarged alphabet containing a separate letter for each sound, by which means the drudgery of learning to spell is entirely dispensed with, and learning to read is accomplished in one-fourth of the time required in the old way. PHONOGRAPHY is a truly philosophical method of writing the English Language, by an alphabet composed of the simplest geometrical signs, which accurately represent the sounds of spoken words. It may be written six times as fast as ordinary longhand, and is equally legible, and such is the simplicity of the art that its principles may be easily mastered even without the aid of a teacher.

*The first price is that charged at the counter; the second includes the prepayment of postage; a liberal reduction by the quantity.*

## Phonotypic Works.

- Chart of the Phonotypic Alphabet, on a sheet 28  
by 42 inches, with explanations, 25  
The same, 36 by 50, with explanatory matter, and remarks on the  
acquisition of Good Reading, 50—54  
The same, on canvas and roller, 1,50  
Phonetic Primer, each letter illustrated with a  
letter suggestive of its sound, 10—11  
First Phonetic Reader, containing simple and in-  
teresting reading lessons, 20—25  
*With these books teachers and parents can commence a course of  
Phonetic instruction, in all confidence that other books will follow  
as fast as they may be wanted.*  
The Transition Reader, or a Course of Inductive  
Romanic Reading Lessons. For the use of Phonetic Readers in  
learning to read Romanically, 20—25  
Biographies of the Presidents, with their Portraits.  
In paper covers, 30—35; in cloth, gilt lettering, 40—48  
New Testament, 12mo. edition, according to the  
authorized version. In cloth, 75—90; dark sheep, \$85—1,00; mo-  
rocco, gilt, \$1,25—1,40

- Phonetic Dictionary of the English Language;**  
a complete work of 800 octavo pages, embracing also lists of Classical, Geographical and Scriptural Names, \$3.50—4.00
- Pronouncing Medical Lexicon, the definitions in**  
the common Spelling. An invaluable companion to Medical Students, and readers of Physiological and Hygienic works. In cloth, 75—85; black sheep, 85—1.00
- Money-Getting and Money-Spending; a Prize Essay**  
of twenty-four chapters; a serious and reformatory work. In paper, 25—30; cloth, 40—48
- Phonetic Almanac and Register of the Spelling**  
and Writing Reform, together with a list of the American Phonetic Society, for the years 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, and 1856, 10
- Phonetic Longhand Writer; exhibiting various**  
styles of Penmanship, 10—11
- School Credit Tickets.—A handsome and useful**  
form of Credit Tickets, in Phonetic dress. The Ticket is adapted for Primary and District Schools. Per hundred, 40
- Type of the Times; a journal of the Writing and**  
Spelling Reform. Semi-monthly;—per year, in advance, \$1.00
- The Youth's Friend; an elegant monthly paper,**  
devoted to the improvement of the young. Embellished with Portraits and Historical Illustrations, partly in the Phonetic Orthography. 50 cents a year; three copies, \$1.00; ten copies, \$3.00; twenty copies, \$5.00

### Phonographic Works.

- First Lesson in Phonography; Containing the Alphabet and a simple reading lesson.** Useful for lecturers to distribute in an audience, &c. 1 ct. Per hundred, 50—60
- American Manual of Phonography; being a complete**  
exposition of Phonetic Shorthand, especially arranged so as to give the fullest instruction to those who have not the assistance of the oral teacher. In paper, 40—42; cloth, 50—56
- This instruction book is just published, and differs from any other work of the kind in this important particular: It thoroughly explains the Phenotypic or new printing alphabet, and its exercises for writing are printed phonetically, which enables the pupil to progress more correctly and rapidly than if printed in the ordinary orthography.*
- Reporter's Manual and Vocabulary; being an**  
adaptation of Phonography to verbatim reporting. In cloth, \$1.00—1.10

- Shorthand Chart, 34 by 50 inches. In sheets, 40  
—42; on canvas and rollers, \$1,25
- Declaration of Independence, neatly engraved,  
and printed in beautiful style, 10—11
- Phonographic Copy Slips, consisting of a series  
of Progressive Exercises for the learner to read and copy; or it may be  
used as an ornamental chart, for attracting the attention of strangers, 25—26
- The Phonographic Magazine: A Monthly Miscel-  
lany of Science, News and Entertainment. This work is written in  
the Corresponding Style of Phonography, introducing the simpler  
Phraseography of the Reporting Style. Conducted by Benn Pitman.  
Per year, in advance, \$1,00
- The Phonographic Reporter: A Monthly Magazine  
devoted to the interests and instruction of the Phonographic Reporter,  
and all who may desire to become such. Conducted by Benn Pitman.  
Per year, in advance, \$1,00
- These works are engraved in a new and superior style, not heretofore  
attempted, either in this country or in England; and are unmatched  
for beauty and clearness of outline. They are indispensable to every  
Phonographer who wishes to thoroughly learn or correctly practice  
this art.*

### Phonetic Works in the Common Spelling.

- Introduction to Phonography, 16 pp.: an excellent  
document for presenting to a friend or a stranger to Phonography, 2—3
- Report on Phonetic Teaching, by the Committee of  
the Ohio State Teachers Association. 16 pages; single copy 2—3;  
per dozen, 18—30
- Lecture on the Spelling Reform, delivered at the  
first meeting of the Ohio Phonetic Association, held at Columbus, Dec.  
20th, 1851. By L. A. Hine, Esq. Single copy, 2—3 cts.; per dozen, 30
- Documents, explanatory and recommendatory of  
the principles and practice of Phonography and Phonotypy. Per hun-  
dred pages, 10—12
- Report of the Philadelphia High School on Phono-  
graphy.—On a motion to discontinue the teaching of Phonography in  
the Philadelphia High School, an able report was made by the Com-  
mittee who had the subject under consideration, in opposition thereto.  
This is the most complete and overpowering document in favor of the  
system ever published. 40 octavo pages, covered, 10—11

### Phonetic Stationery.

**Phonetic Copy-Books**, for Common Schools, (roman or phonetic,) containing on the last page of cover, the shorthand alphabet and an explanation of the system. Small size, 5—6 cts.; large, 10—12; by the dozen, one-fourth less.

**Reporting Paper**, double-ruled especially for Phonography. This is a heavy article, and indispensable for convenience in reporting. Per quire, 10—12. Bound into blank books of 84 pages, for preserving reports, &c.

50—68

**Phonographic Letter Paper**, (the size of an envelope); for Circulating Magazines, closely ruled. Per quire,

10—12

**Phonographic Pencils**, of a superior quality, and adapted for general use. 5 cts. Extra, for Reporting, 10 cts.

**Phonographic Gold Pens**, that cannot be excelled anywhere; manufactured for Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, who pledge themselves to suit customers. If a pen bought of them prove too hard or too soft, if returned immediately, it will be exchanged for one of a different flexibility. Price, without holder, \$1.50; ditto, warranted, \$1.75; extra size, \$2.00, warranted. [By warranting a pen we mean, that if the point comes off, by fair usage, within six months, by returning the pen a new one will be supplied. The manufacturer never repoints pens.] Long holder, with pencil apparatus, 75 cts; sliding or extension holder, ditto, \$1.25. Sent by mail free of postage.

**Reporting Covers**, Morocco, 75—80; Sheep, 30—35.

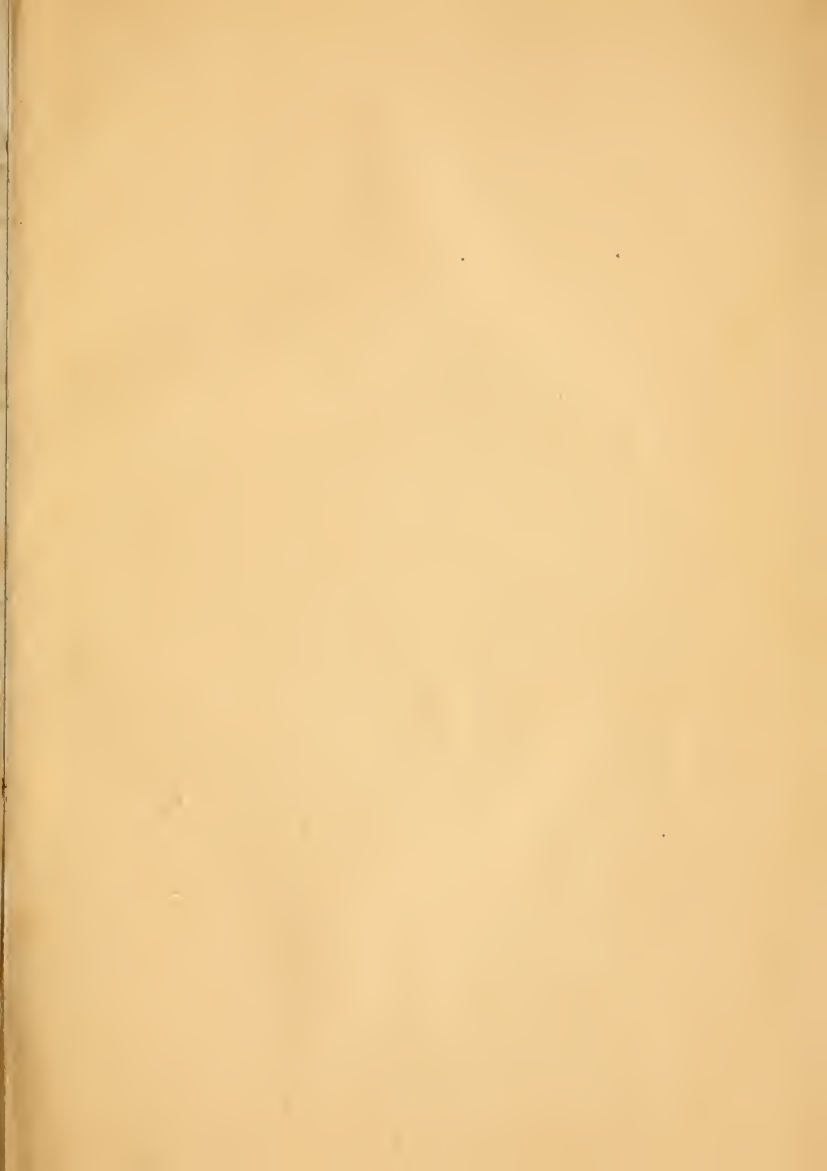
**Phonographic Breast Pin**; a neat gold emblem, consisting of the word-sign for Phonography, the wearing of which will often be the means of inducing an inquiry in reference to Phonetics, and of introducing Phonographers to each other, as they pass up and down the earth.

\$1.00

**Phonetic Envelopes**, medium size; containing a statement of the nature of Phonography and Phonotypy, with a specimen of the latter. Per hundred,

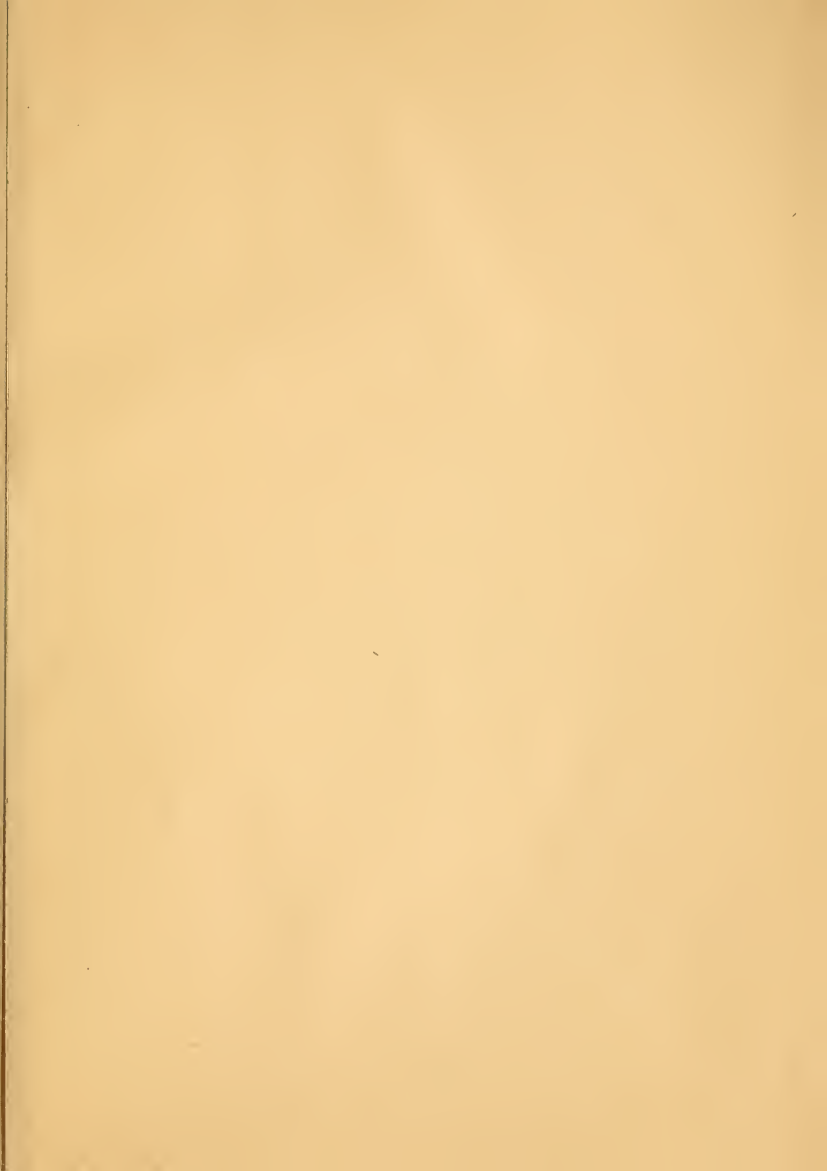
30—40

**Any book that may be wanted**, for sale in Cincinnati, can be obtained through Longley Brothers, by remitting the retail price and the postage money, at the rate of 1 cent an ounce. Money mailed at our risk, if addressed to Longley Brothers, Cincinnati, Ohio.

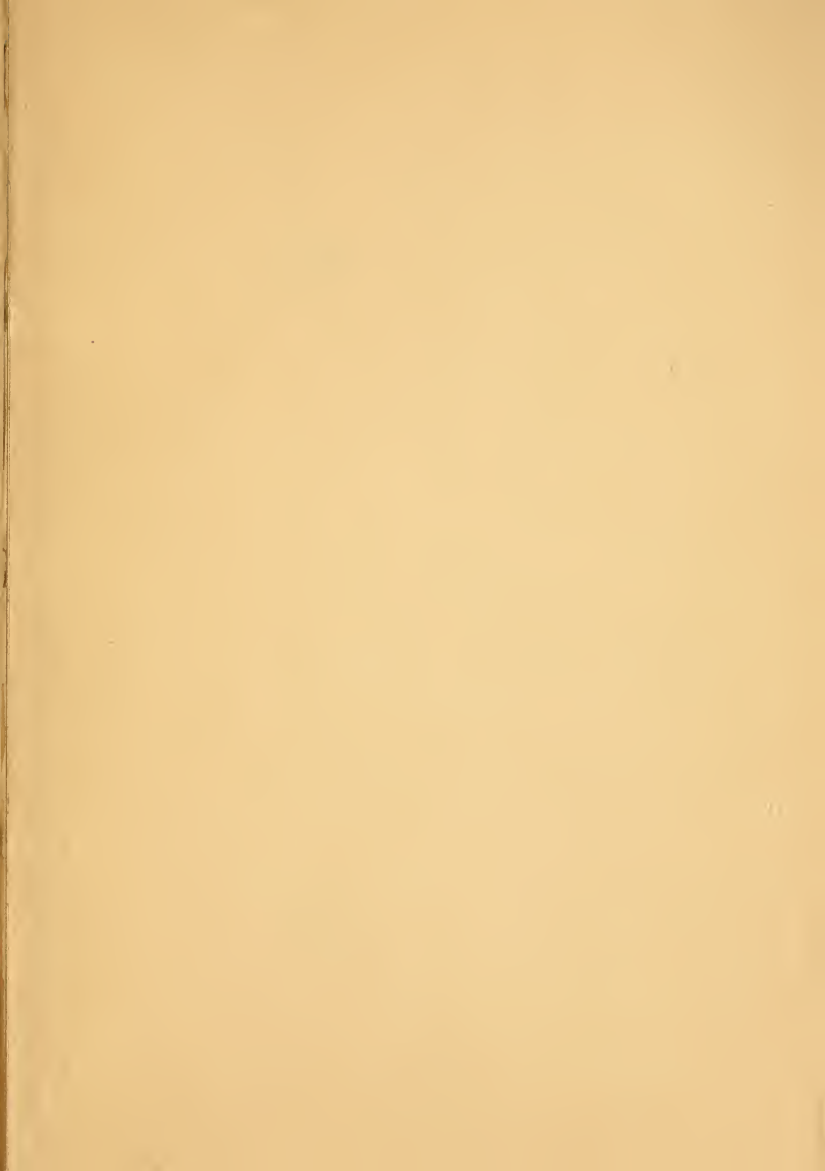




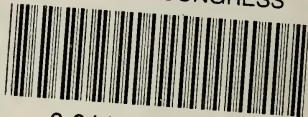








LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 011 695 586 6